**WEST Search History** 

DATE:	Tuesday	April	16,	200
Set Na	me Query			

Set Name	Ouery	Hit Count	Set Name
ide by side			result set
DB=US	PT,PGPB,JPAB,EPAB,DWPI; PLUR=YES; OP=OR		
L25	((class adj I) near empty) same (bead\$4 or sepharose\$4)	0	L25
L24	((class adj I) near empty) near (bead\$4 or sepharose\$4)	0	L24
L23	((class adj I) near empty) same immobiliz\$5	0	L23
L22	((class adj I) nearempty) same immobiliz\$5	50	. L22
L21	((class adj I) same empty) same immobiliz\$5	0	L21
L20	((class adj I) same empty) same (bead\$4 or matrix or support) same immobiliz\$5	0	L20
L19	((class adj I) same empty) same (bead\$4 or matrix or support)	7	L19
L18	((class adj I) near empty) same (bead\$4 or matrix or support)	1	L18
L17	((class adj I) near empty) near (bead\$4 or matrix or support)	0	L17
L16	((class adj I)near empty) near (bead\$4 or matrix or support)	0	L16
L15	(class adj I) and (bead\$4 or matrix or support)	3616	L15
L14	L9 and (bead\$4 or matrix or support)	165	L14
L13	L9 and bead\$4	91	L13
L12	L10.clm	33	L12
L11	L10 and clm	0	L11
L10	L9 and empty (	33	L10
L9	L8 and mhc	230	L9
L8	(luxemburg)[IN] OR (jackson)[IN] or (Peter) [in]	187832	L8
L7	(luxemburg)[IN] OR (jackson)[IN]	13287	L7
L6	(anti\$thrombin adj III) and (administ?)	1	L6
L5	(antithrombin adj III) and (administ?)	1	L5
L4	(antithrombin adj III) and(administ?)	1	L4
L3	(antithrombin adj III) same (administ?)	1	L3
L2	L1 and (antithrombin adj III)	18	L2
L1	(Roemisch)[IN] OR (stauss)[IN]	169	L1 .

END OF SEARCH HISTORY

LIN #3, #5

(PILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:52:53 ON 16 APR 2002)

PILE 'MEDLINE, CAPLUS, EMBASE, BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 12:53:02 ON 16 APR 2002
41486 S (MRC AND (CLASS (1N) 1))
374 S L1 AND EMPTY
106 S L2 AND (SUPPORT OR MATRIX OR BEAD)
82 DUP REM L3 (24 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
24364 S LUXEMBURG A?/AU OR JACKSON M?/AU OR PETER ?/AU
7162 S LUXEMBURG A?/AU OR JACKSON M?/AU OR PETER P?/AU
8 S L6 AND (MHC AND EMPTY)
5 DUP REM L7 (3 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
5 S L2 AND (BEAD OR SEPHAROSE)
2 DUP REM L9 (3 DUPLICATES REMOVED) L1 L2 L3 L4 L5 L6 L7 L8 L9 L10

=> end
ALL L# QUERIES AND ANSWER SETS ARE DELETED AT LOGOFF
LOGOFF? (Y)/N/HOLD:y
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
SING

TOTAL SESSION 82.61 SINCE FILE

FULL ESTIMATED COST

ENTRY 82.40

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

SINCE FILE ENTRY TOTAL SESSION

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

-4.34

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 13:09:26 ON 16 APR 2002

```
Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x
LOGINID: ssspta1644axd
 PASSWORD:
 TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2
 Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
   NEWS 1
                 Jan 25 BLAST(R) searching in REGISTRY available in STN on the Web
Jan 25 Searching with the P indicator for Preparations
Jan 29 FSTA has been reloaded and moves to weekly updates
Feb 01 DKILIT now produced by FIZ Karlsruhe and has a new update
    NEWS
    NEWS
    NEWS
   NEWS
                           frequency
Peb 19 Access via Tymnet and SprintNet Eliminated Effective 3/31/02
Mar 08 Gene Names now available in BIOSIS
  NEWS 7 Mar 08 Gene Names now available in BIOSIS
NEWS 8 Mar 22 TOXLIT no longer available
NEWS 9 Mar 22 TRCTHERMO no longer available
NEWS 10 Mar 28 US PROVISIONAL Priorities searched with P in CA/CAplus
and USPATFULL
NEWS 11 Mar 28 LIPINSKI/CALC added for property searching in REGISTRY
NEWS 12 Apr 02 PAPERCHEM no longer available on STN. Use PAPERCHEM2 instead.
NEWS 13 Apr 08 BEILSTEIN: Reload and Implementation of a New Subject Area
STN USE PAPERCHEM DELICATION OF THE PAPERCHEMA PAPERCHEM
   NEWS
  NEWS EXPRESS Pebruary 1 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V6.0d,
CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0a(ENG) AND V6.0Ja(JP),
AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 05 FEBRUARY 2002

NEWS HOURS STO Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
General Internet Information
NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items
NEWS PHONE Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN
NEWS WWW CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)
 Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that
 specific topic.
      All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.
      FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:52:53 ON 16 APR 2002
=> file medline caplus embase biosis
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                                                                                                                 SINCE FILE
                                                                                                                                                                                                TOTAL
                                                                                                                                                               ENTRY
                                                                                                                                                                                          SESSION
 FULL ESTIMATED COST
FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 12:53:02 ON 16 APR 2002
PILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:53:02 ON 16 APR 2002
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)
FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 12:53:02 ON 16 APR 2002
COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 Elsevier Science B.V. All rights reserved.
FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 12:53:02 ON 16 APR 2002 COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.(R)
 => s (MHC and (class (1N) I))
                          41486 (MHC AND (CLASS (1N) I))
  => s ll and empty
L2 374 Ll AND EMPTY
         s 12 and (support or matrix or bead)
106 L2 AND (SUPPORT OR MATRIX OR BEAD)
 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L3
L4 82 DUP REM L3 (24 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
 => dis 14 1-82 ibib abs
              ANSWER 1 OF 82
                                                       MEDLINE
2002094214 MEDLINE
21681656 PubMed ID: 11823478
Cutting edge: Tapasin is retained in the endoplasmic reticulum by dynamic clustering and exclusion from endoplasmic reticulum exit sites.
Pentcheva Tsvetelina; Spiliotis Elias T; Edidin Michael Department of Biology, The Johns Hopkins University,
                                                                      MEDLINE
 ACCESSION NUMBER:
 DOCUMENT NUMBER.
                                                           Department of Biology, The Johns Hopkins University,
Baltimore, MD 21218, USA.
AI 14584 (NIAID)
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (2002 Feb 15) 168 (4) 1538-41.
Journal code: 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.
CORPORATE SOURCE:
 CONTRACT NUMBER:
 SOURCE:
PUB. COUNTRY:
                                                            United States
                                                            Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
LANGUAGE:
                                                           English
Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals
 FILE SEGMENT:
ENTRY MONTH:
                                                            200203
              Y DATE: 200203
Y DATE: Entered STN: 20020202
Last Updated on STN: 20020305
Entered Mediline: 20020304
Tapasin retains empty or suboptimally loaded MRC
class I molecules in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER).
 ENTRY DATE:
```

However, the molecular mechanism of this process and how tapasin itself is retained in the ER are unknown. These questions were addressed by tagging tapasin with the cyan fluorescent protein or yellow fluorescent protein (YFP) and probing the distribution and mobility of the tagged proteins. YFP-tapasin molecules were functional and could be isolated in association with TAP, as reported for native tapasin. YFP-tapasin was excluded from ER exit sites even after accumulation of secretory cargo due to disrupted anterograde traffic. Almost all tapasin molecules were clustered, and these clusters diffused freely in the ER. Tapasin oligomers appear to be retained by the failure of the export machinery to recognize them as cargo. cargo.

L4 ANSWER 2 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER: MEDLINE

2001545080 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2001545080 MEDLINE
21145837 PubMed ID: 11248071
Ligand-independent assembly of recombinant human CD1 by using oxidative refolding chromatography.
Comment in: Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2001 Mar 13;98(6):2950-2 TITLE:

COMMENT

AUTHOR:

Altamirano M M; Woolfson A; Donda A; Shamshiev A; Briseno-Roa L; Poster N W; Veprintsev D B; De Libero G; Fersht A R; Milstein C Centre for Protein Engineering, Hills Road, Cambridge CB2

CORPORATE SOURCE:

20R, United Kingdom.
PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, (2001 Mar 13) 98 (6) 3288-93.
Journal code: 7505876. ISSN: 0027-8424. SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 200112

Entered STN: 20011011 Last Updated on STN: 20020121 Entered Medline: 20011204 ENTRY DATE:

Entered Medline: 20011204

CDI is an MHC class I-like
antigen-presenting molecule consisting of a heavy chain and
beta(2)-microglobulin light chain. The in vitro refolding of synthetic
MHC class I molecules has always required the
presence of ligand. We report here the use of a folding method using an
immobilized chaperone fragment, a protein disulphide isomerase, and a
peptidyl-prolyl cis-trans isomerase (oxidative refolding chromatography)
for the fast and efficient assembly of ligand-free and ligand-associated
CDIa and CDIb, starting with material synthesized in Escherichia coli. The
results suggest that "empty" MHC class
I-like molecules can assemble and remain stable at physiological
temperatures in the absence of ligand. The use of oxidative refolding
chromatography thus is extended to encompass complex multisubunit proteins
and specifically to members of the extensive, functionally diverse and
important immunoglobulin supergene family of proteins, including those for
which a ligand has yet to be identified.

ANSWER 3 OF 82 MEDLINE

AUTHOR:

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001481732 MEDLINE 21400823 PubMed ID: 11509592

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

Exogenous peptides presented by transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP)-deficient and TAP-competent cells: intracellular loading and kinetics of presentation. Luft T, Rizkalla M, Tai T Y, Chen Q, MacFarlan R I, Davis I D, Maraskovsky E, Cebon J

D; Maraskovsky E; Cebon J
Melbourne Tumor Biology Branch, Ludwig Institute for Cancer
Research, Austin and Repatriation Medical Centre,
Heidelberg, Victoria, Australia. Thomas\_Luft@med.uniheidelberg.de
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (2001 Sep 1) 167 (5) 2529-37.
Journal code: 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.
United States
JOURNAL Article. (JOURNAL ARRIGES) CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

English

Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: 200112

Entered STN: 20010830

Y DATE: Entered STN: 20010830

Last Updated on STN: 20020122

Entered Medline: 20011205

This study investigates the differential capacity of TAP-deficient T2 cells, TAP-competent EBV cells, and immature and mature dendritic cells to present peptides to preformed CTL lines. It demonstrates that presentation of exogenous peptides involves peptide uptake and loading onto newly synthesized MEC class I molecules. This of exogenous peptides involves peptide uptake and loading onto newly synthesized MMC class I molecules. This mechanism was best demonstrated for low affinity peptides in the presence of irrelevant peptides competing for HLA binding sites. Under these circumstances, inhibition of protein synthesis with cycloheximide or vesicular trafficking with brefeldin A significantly reduced the presentation of low affinity peptides. This was not restored by adding exogenous beta(2)-microglobulin to stabilize the MHC complex on the cell surface. In contrast, presentation of high affinity peptides was not sensitive to cycloheximide or brefeldin A, which suggests that different mechanisms may operate for presentation of high and low affinity peptides by TAP-competent cells. High affinity peptides can apparently compete with peptides in preloaded MHC class I molecules at the cell surface, whereas low affinity peptides require empty MHC molecules within cells. Accordingly, very high concentrations of exogenous low affinity peptides in conjunction with active MHC class I metabolism were required to allow successful presentation against a background of competing intracellular high affinity peptides in TAP-competent cells. These findings have implications for the design of peptide and protein-based vaccines.

ANSWER 4 OF 82

MEDLINE

DUPLICATE 1

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

vaccines.

TITLE:

2001455926 MEDLINE
21382449 PubMed ID: 11489993
Tapasin enhances peptide-induced expression of H2-M3
molecules, but is not required for the retention of open

conformers.

Lybarger L; Yu Y Y; Chun T; Wang C R; Grandea A G 3rd; Van Kaer L; Hansen T H

CORPORATE SOURCE:

MAGEL L; HABBEN T H
Department of Genetics, Washington University School of
Medicine, St. Louis, MO 63110, USA.
AI07163 (NIAID)
AI19867 (NIAID)
AI42793 (NIAID)
AI46553 (NIAID)

CONTRACT NUMBER:

AUTHOR:

SOURCE: JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (2001 Aug 15) 167 (4) 2097-105. Journal code: 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.

United States PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English FILE SEGMENT:

Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE:

ANSWER 5 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

2001430663 MEDLINE 20359540 PubMed ID: 11466371 Functional roles of TAP and tapasin in the assembly of M3-N-formylated peptide complexes. AUTHOR: Chun T; Grandea A G 3rd; Lybarger L; Forman J; Van Kaer L;

is dependent on a unique factor compared with class Ia molecules.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Wang C R
Gwen Knapp Center for Lupus and Immunology Research,
Committee on Immunology and Department of Pathology,
University of Chicago, 924 East 57th Street, Chicago, IL
60637, USA.
A140310 (NIAID)
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (2001 Aug 1) 167 (3) 1507-14.
Journal code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.
United States

CONTRACT NUMBER: SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
English

LANGUAGE: FILE SEGMENT:

Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals 200110 ENTRY MONTH:

Entered STN: 20011029 ENTRY DATE:

Last Updated on STN: 20011029 Entered Medline: 20011025

R12-M3 is a MHC class Ib molecule with a high propensity to bind
N-formylated peptides. Due to the paucity of endogenous Ag, the majority
of M3 is retained in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER). Upon addition of
exogenous N-formylated peptides, M3 trafficks rapidly to the cell surface.
To understand the mechanism underlying Ag presentation by M3, we examined
the role of molecular chaperones in M3 assembly, particularly TAP and
tapasin. M3-specific CTLs fail to recognize cells isolated from both
TAP-deficient (TAP(o)) and tapasin-deficient mice, suggesting that TAP and
tapasin are required for M3-restricted Ag presentation. Impaired M3
expression in TAP(o) mice is due to instability of the intracellular pool
of M3. Addition of N-formylated peptides to TAP(o) cells stabilizes M3 in
the ER and partially restores surface expression. Surprisingly,
significant amounts of M3 are retained in the ER in tapasin-deficient
mice, even in the presence of N-formylated peptides. Our results define
the role of TAP and tapasin in the assembly of M3-peptide complexes. TAP
is essential for stabilization of M3 in the ER, whereas tapasin is
critical for loading of N-formylated peptides onto the intracellular pool
of M3. However, neither TAP nor tapasin is required for ER retention of
empty M3. empty M3.

ANSWER 6 OF 82

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

MEDLINE
2002017925 MEDLINE
21337287 PubMed ID: 11444385
Accessory proteins that control the assembly of MHC molecules with peptides.
Van Kaer L TITLE:

Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, TN 37232-0295, USA.. luc.vankaer@mcmail.vanderbilt.edu IMMUNOLOGIC RESEARCH, (2001) 23 (2-3) 205-14. Ref: 39 Journal code: 8611087. ISSN: 0257-277X. CORPORATE SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

United States
Journal, Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
General Review; (REVIEW)
(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE: English

SOURCE:

ENTRY DATE:

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 200112

INDITE: PRIORITY JOURNALS

IMPONTH: 200112

Entered STN: 20020121

Last Updated on STN: 20020124

Entered Medline: 20011231

The stable assembly of Major Histocompatibility Complex (MHC)

molecules with peptides is controlled by a number of cofactors, including proteins with general housekeeping functions and proteins with dedicated functions in MMC assembly. Recent work in my laboratory has focused on two chaperones, tapasin (tpn) and DM, that play critical roles in the loading of peptides onto MMC class I and MMC class II molecules, respectively. Tapasin is a transmembrane protein that tethers empty class I molecules in the endoplasmic reticulum to the transporter associated with antigen processing. DM is a peptide exchange factor that binds with empty and peptide-loaded class II molecules in endosomal and lysosomal compartments. Although a number of different functions for tapasin and DM have been proposed, emerging evidence suggests that both of these chaperones retain unstable MMC

molecules in peptide-loading compartments until they bind with high-affinity peptides. These cofactors therefore promote the surface expression of long-lived MHC-peptide complexes.

MEDLINE

L4 ANSWER 7 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE:

MEDLINE
2001188188 MEDLINE
21174472 PubMed ID: 11274924
Tapasin: an ER chaperone that controls MHC
class I assembly with peptide.
Grandea A G 3rd, Van Kaer L
Howard Hughes Medical Institute, Dept of Microbiology and

SOURCE :

Howard Hughes Medical Institute, Dept of Microbiology Immunology, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, TN 37232-0295, USA.

Trends Immunol, (2001 Apr) 22 (4) 194-9. Ref: 43
Journal code: DZX; 100966032. ISSN: 1471-4906.
England: United Kingdom
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
General Review; (REVIEW)

PUB. COUNTRY:

(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LANGUAGE:

English Priority Journals 200107 FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH:

ENTRY DATE:

ANSWER 8 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 2001296024 MEDLINE 21275565 PubMed ID: 11380691

Macrophages present exogenous antigens by class
I major histocompatibility complex molecules via a
secretory pathway as a consequence of interferon-gamma TITLE:

Martin-Orozco N; Isibasi A; Ortiz-Navarrete V AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Unidad de Investigacion Medica en Inmunoquimica, Hospital de Especialidades, Centro Medico Nacional SXXI Instituto

SOURCE:

Mexicano del Seguro Social, Mexico. IMMUNOLOGY, (2001 May) 103 (1) 41-8. Journal code: GH7; 0374672. ISSN: 0019-2805.

PUB. COUNTRY:

England: United Kingdom
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

English Priority Journals LANGUAGE: FILE SEGMENT:

ENTRY MONTH: 200106

SEMENT: Priority Journals
NY MONTH: 200106
Entered STN: 20010702
Last Updated on STN: 20010702
Entered Medline: 20010628

Macrophages can process and present exogenous antigens on major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules through an alternative mechanism involving the internalization of antigens and the secretion of peptides loading MHC class I molecules at the cell surface. In this paper, we found that interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma) -activated macrophages infected with Salmonella typhimurum secreted peptides able to load empty MHC Kb molecules on co-cultured TAP-2-deficient RMA-S cells, added as targets for peptide loading. The increase in class I Kb on the RMA-S cells, resulting from the macrophage-derived peptides, exhibited a comparable stability as the direct addition of an exogenous Kb-binding peptide (OVA257-264) to the RMA-S cells. In both cases, the Kb complexes were stable for at least 3 hr after separating the RMA-S cells from the macrophages. The endosomal inhibitors, leupeptin and ammonium chloride, did not inhibit the release of peptides and the increase in Kb staining on the RMA-S cells in the co-cultured with Salmonella-infected macrophages became targets for cytotoxic T lymphocytes isolated from Salmonella-infected BALB/c mice. Taken together, our data suggest that IFN-gamma-activated macrophages process exogenous antigens in an intracellular compartment where serine proteases generate peptides released to the external environment for loading empty MHC class I molecules at the cell surface.

This TAP-independent mechanism for the MHC class

MHC class I molecules at the cell surface.
This TAP-independent mechanism for the MHC class
I presentation may be involved in priming cytotoxic T lymphocytes

against intracellular pathogens in vivo.

ANSWER 9 OF 82 MEDI-TNE ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000302792 MEDLINE 20302792 PubMed ID: 10843695 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

20302792 PubMed ID: 10843695
The structure and stability of an HLA-A\*0201/octameric tax peptide complex with an empty conserved peptide-N-terminal binding site.
Khan A R; Baker B M; Ghosh P; Biddison W E; Wiley D C Department of Molecular and Cellular Biology and Howard Hughes Medical Institute, Harvard University, Cambridge MA AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE:

JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (2000 Jun 15) 164 (12) 6398-405. Journal code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767. SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE:

Dournal, Friority Journals Priority Journals PDB-1DUY; PDB-1DUZ FILE SEGMENT:

OTHER SOURCE:

ENTRY MONTH:

Entered STN: 20000728 ENTRY DATE:

Last Updated on STN: 20000728 Entered Medline: 20000720

Entered Medline: 20000720

The crystal structure of the human class I MHC

molecule HLA-A2 complexed with of an octameric peptide, Tax8 (LFGYPVYV),
from human T cell lymphotrophic virus-1 (HTIV-1) has been determined. This
structure is compared with a newly refined, higher resolution (1.8 A)
structure of HLA-A2 complexed with the nonameric Tax9 peptide (LLFGYPVYV)
with one more N-terminal residue. Despite the absence of a peptide residue
(P1) bound in the conserved N-terminal peptide-binding pocket of the
Tax8/HLA-A2 complex, the structures of the two complexes are essentially
identical. Water molecules in the Tax8 complex replace the terminal amino
group of the Tax9 peptide and mediate a network of hydrogen bonds among
the secondary structural elements at that end of the peptide-binding

groove. Thermal denaturation measurements indicate that the Tax8 complex is much less stable. DeltaTm = 16 degrees C, than the Tax9 complex, but both can sensitize target cells for lysis by some Tax-specific CTL from HTTLV-1 infected individuals. The absence of a Pl peptide residue is thus not enough to prevent formation of a "closed conformation" of the peptide-binding site. TCR affinity measurements and cytotoxic T cell assays indicate that the Tax8/HLA-A2 complex does not functionally cross-react with the A6-TCR-bearing T cell clone specific for Tax9/HLA-A2 complexes.

ANSWER 10 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000087288 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2008/288 PubMed ID: 10618529
Induction of cytotoxic T lymphocyte activity by fusion-active peptide-containing virosomes.
Arkema A; Huckriede A; Schoen P; Wilschut J; Daemen T AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: University of Groningen, Department of Physiological Chemistry, Ant. Deusinglaan 1, 9713 AV, Groningen, Netherlands.

SOURCE:

VACCINE, (2000 Jan 31) 18 (14) 1327-33.

JOURNAL code: X60, 8406899. ISSN: 0264-410X.

ENGLAND: United Kingdom

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

PUB. COUNTRY:

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 200003

ENTRY DATE:

L4 ANSWER 11 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

AUTHOR:

MEDLINE

2000175670 MEDLINE

20175670 PubMed ID: 10709070

Adenoviral-mediated gene transfer of ICP47 inhibits major histocompatibility complex class I expression on vascular cells in vitro.

Purukawa L; Brevetti L S; Brady S E; Johnson D; Ma M; Welling T H; Messina L M
University of California, San Francisco, CA 94143-0222, USA.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

USA. RO1-HL51184-04 (NHLBI) CONTRACT NUMBER:

SOURCE: JOURNAL OF VASCULAR SURGERY, (2000 Mar) 31 (3) 558-66. Journal code: KD2; 8407742. ISSN: 0741-5214.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 200004 ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 20000505 Last Updated on STN: 20000505 Entered Medline: 20000425

Last updated on STN: 20000425

Entered Medline: 20000425

PURPOSE: Many viruses have evolved mechanisms to evade detection by the host immune system. The herpes simplex gene ICP47 encodes a protein that binds to the host antigen-processing transporter, inhibiting the formation of major histocompatibility complex class I (
MMC-I) antigens in infected cells. MMC-I antigen expression is also important in acute allograft rejection. This study was designed to quantitate the effect of adenoviral-mediated gene transfer of ICP47 on MMC-I cell surface expression of human vascular cells. We hypothesized that the transduction of vascular cells with a replication-incompetent adenoviral vector that was expressing ICP47 (AdICP47) would inhibit constitutive and inducible MMC-I expression and thereby reduce the rate of cytolysis of ICP47-transduced vascular cells by sensitized cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL). METHODS: A replication-incompetent adenoviral vector, AdICP47, was created to express ICP47 driven by the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. Cultured human vascular endothelial and smooth muscle cells and human dermal fibroblasts were transduced with either AdICP47 or the control empty vector AdICP1. Letter and gamma-interferon-induced MHC-I expression were quantitated by

fibroblasts were transduced with either AdICP47 or the control empty vector AddIE1. Cell surface constitutive and gamma-interferon-induced MHC-I expression were quantitated by flow cytometry. A standard 4-hour chromium release cytotoxicity assay was used to determine the percent cytolysis of transduced annotransduced endothelial cells by sensitized CTL. Finally, to quantitate the specificity of the effect of ICP47 on MHC-I expression, adhesion molecule expression was quantitated in both transduced and nontransduced cells. RESULTS: Constitutive MHC-I expression in AdICP47-transduced endothelial cells was inhibited by a mean of 84% +/- 5% (SEM) in five experiments. After 48 hours of exposure to gamma-interferon, AdICP47-transduced cells exhibited a mean of 66% +/- 8% lower MHC-I expression than nontransduced cells. Similar inhibition in MHC-I expression was achieved in AdICP47-transduced vascular smooth muscle cells and dermal fibroblasts. Percent cytolysis of AdICP47-transduced endothelial cells by CTL was reduced by 72%. Finally, the specificity of the effect of transduction of ICP47 on vascular cell MHC-I expression was confirmed by a lack of significant change in either constitutive or tumor necrosis factor-induced vascular cell adhesion molecule/intercellular adhesion molecule expression. CONCLUSION.
Transduction of vascular cells with AdICP47 strongly inhibits both constitutive and inducible MHC-I expression in human vascular cells. AdICP47-transduced cells exhibited a substantial reduction in cytolysis by CTL. Thus AdICP47 transduction holds promise as a technique to characterize the role of MHC-I expression in acute vascular allograft rejection in vivo and as a potential therapeutic intervention.

ANSWER 12 OF 82 MEDLINE DUPLICATE 2

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

MEDLINE DUPLICATE 2
2001057695 MEDLINE
20484087 PubMed ID: 11027816
Introduction of the haemagglutinin transmembrane region in the influenza virus matrix protein facilitates its incorporation into ISCOM and activation of specific CD8(+) cytotoxic T lymphocytes.

AUTHOR:

CD8(+) cytotoxic T lymphocytes.
Voeten J T; Rimmelzwaan G F; Nieuwkoop N J;
Lovgren-Bengtsson K; Osterhaus A D
Institute of Virology, Who National Influenza Centre,
Erasmus Medical Centre Rotterdam, The Netherlands.
VACCINE, (2000 Oct 15) 19 (4-5) 514-22.
Journal code: X60. ISSN: 0264-410X.
ENGLAND: United Kingdom
IONINAL Article. (ANDRAL ARTICLE) CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 200012

ENTRY DATE:

Y MONTH: 200012
Y DATE: Entered STN: 20010322
Last Updated on STN: 20010322
Entered Medline: 20001219
The gene encoding the influenza virus A matrix (MA) protein was cloned into the bacterial expression vector pMalC with and without the sequence encoding the transmembrane region of the haemagglutnin (HA). sequence encoding the transmembrane region of the haemagglutinin (HA). With the resulting recombinant proteins, immune stimulating complexes (ISCOM) were prepared. The MA protein with the hydrophobic anchor region (rMAHA) associated more efficiently with ISCOM than the unmodified MA protein (rMA). A B-lymphoblastoid cell line (B-LCL) was lysed by an autologous CDB(+) cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) clone specific for the MA protein after incubation with rMAHA-ISCOM but not after incubation with rMAHA-ISCOM but not after incubation with rMA, rMAHA, rMA-ISCOM or empty ISCOM. The B-LCL was also lysed by the CTL clone after incubation with empty ISCOM mixed with the respective MA proteins. Incubation of ISCOM with the rMAHA protein proved to be the most efficient in this respect. Addition of the proteasome inhibitors lactacystin or clasto-lactacystin beta-lactone to the B-LCL incubated with rMAHA-ISCOM or the MA proteins mixed with empty ISCOM dramatically decreased the lysis by the CDB(+) CTL clone. These results indicate that the addition of a hydrophobic anchor to hydrophilic proteins in combination with ISCOM facilitates their entry in the MHC class I processing and presentation pathway. This may be an attractive approach for the development of subunit vaccines aiming at the induction of CTL-mediated immunity.

ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

MEDIANE
2000181817 MEDLINE
201081817 PubMed ID: 10715518
Structurally diverse forms of HLA-B27 molecules are
displayed in vivo in a cell type-dependent manner.
Rehm A; Rohr A; Seitz C; Wonigeit K; Ziegler A; TITLE: AUTHOR:

Uchanska-Ziegler B Transplantationslabor, Klinik fur Abdominal- und CORPORATE SOURCE:

Transplantationschirurgie, Medizinische Hochschule Hannover, Hannover, Germany. HUMAN IMMUNOLOGY, (2000 Apr) 61 (4) 408-18. Journal code: G9W; 8010936. ISSN: 0198-8859. United States

SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT:

Priority Journals ENTRY MONTH: 200005 200005 Entered STN: 20000518 Last Updated on STN: 20000518 Entered Medline: 20000510 ENTRY DATE:

Entered Medline: 20000510

The formation of a trimeric complex, composed of heavy chain (HC), beta(2)-microglobulin (beta(2)m) and antigenic peptide, is generally believed to be a prerequisite for the expression of HLA class I molecules at the cell surface in vivo. Therefore, a possible role in immunological processes for HC/beta(2)m complexes devoid of peptide has not been seriously considered. Using a novel HLA-B\*2705-transgenic rat model and monoclonal antibodies that distinguish between structurally different forms of HLA-B27 molecules, we demonstrate here that class I molecules which appear to lack antigenic peptides are expressed in abundance on a variety of cell types in lymphoid organs. These results imply a role for structurally diverse, possibly empty. MHC molecules in physiological T cell selection which has so far not been sufficiently appreciated.

L4 ANSWER 14 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000072762 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

ROPTILA

2000072762 MEDLINE
20072762 PubMed ID: 10605026
HLA-F is a predominantly empty, intracellular,
TAP-associated MMC class Ib protein with a
restricted expression pattern.
Wainwright S D; Biro P A; Holmes C H
Department of Clinical Medicine, Division of Obstetrics and CORPORATE SOURCE:

Synaecology, University of Bristol, St. Michael's Hospital, United Kingdom. JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (2000 Jan 1) 164 (1) 319-28. Journal code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.

SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: 200001 ENTRY DATE:

Y MONTH: 200001
Y DATE: Entered STN: 20000131
Last Updated on STN: 20000131
Entered Medline: 20000119
HLA-F is currently the most enigmatic of the human MHC-encoded class Ib genes. We have investigated the expression of HLA-F using a specific Ab raised against a synthetic peptide corresponding to amino acids 61-84 in the alphal domain of the predicted HLA-F protein. HLA-F is expressed as a beta2-microglobulin-associated, 42-kDa protein that shows a restricted tissue distribution. To date, we have detected this product only in peripheral blood B cells, B cell lines, and tissues containing B cells, in particular adult tonsil and fetal liver, a major site of B cell development. Thermostability assays suggest that HLA-F is expressed as an empty heterodimer devoid of peptide. Consistent with this, studies using endoglycosidase-H and cell surface immunoprecipitations also indicate that the overwhelming majority of HLA-F contains an immature indicate that the overwhelming majority of HLA-P contains an immature oligosaccharide component and is expressed inside the cell. We have found that IPN-gamma treatment induces expression of HLA-P mRNA and HLA-P protein, but that this does not result in concomitant cell surface

expression. HLA-P associates with at least two components of the conventional class I assembly pathway, calreticulin and TAP. The unusual characteristics of the predicted peptide-binding groove together with the predominantly intracellular localization raise the possibility that HLA-P may be capable of binding only a restricted set

of peptides. ANSWER 15 OF 82 MEDLINE DUPLICATE 3
2000072759 MEDLINE
20072759 PubMed ID: 10605023
Distinct functions of tapasin revealed by polymorphism in MHC class I peptide loading.
Peh C A; Laham N; Burrows S R; Zhu Y; McCluskey J
Department of Immunology, Allergy and Arthritis, Flinders
University of South Australia, Bedford Park.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (2000 Jan 1) 164 (1) 292-9.
Journal code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.
United States MEDLINE DUPLICATE 3 ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: United States PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE : English FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals 200001 Entered STN: 20000131 ENTRY MONTH: Last Updated on STN: 20000131 Entered Medline: 20000119 Last Updated on STN: 20000111

Entered Medline: 20000119

Peptide assembly with class I molecules is orchestrated by multiple chaperones including tapasin, which bridges class I molecules with the TAP and is critical for efficient Ag presentation. In this paper, we show that, although constitutive levels of endogenous murine tapasin apparently are sufficient to form stable and long-lived complexes between the human HLA-8\*4402 (8\*4402) and mouse TAP proteins, this does not result in normal peptide loading and surface expression of B\*4402 molecules on mouse APC. However, increased expression of murine tapasin, but not of the human TAP proteins, does restore normal cell surface expression of B\*4402 and efficient presentation of viral Ags to CTL. High levels of soluble murine tapasin, which do not bridge TAP and class I molecules, still restore normal surface expression of B\*4402 in the tapasin-deficient human cell line 721.220. These findings indicate distinct roles for tapasin in class I peptide loading. First, tapasin-mediated bridging of TAP-class I complexes, which despite being conserved across the human-mouse species barrier, is not necessarily sufficient for peptide loading. Second, tapasin mediates a function which probably involves stabilization of empty class
I molecules and which is sensitive to structural compatibility of components within the loading complex. These discrete functions of tapasin predict limitations to the study of HLA molecules across some polymorphic and species barriers. and species barriers. MEDLINE

2000455724 MEDLINE

20034843 PubMed ID: 10981964

Impaired assembly yet normal trafficking of MHC class I molecules in Tapasin mutant mice.

Grandea A G 3rd; Golovina T N; Hamilton S E; Sriram V; L4 ANSWER 16 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: AUTHOR: Spies T; Brutkiewicz R R; Harty J T; Eisenlohr L C; Van Howard Hughes Medical Institute, Department of Microbiology CORPORATE SOURCE: and Immunology, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, Tennessee 37232, USA.. grandea@mcmail.vanderbilt.edu
AI30581 (NIAID)
AI39501 (NIAID)
AI46455 (NIAID)
IMMUNITY, (2000 Aug) 13 (2) 213-22.
Journal code: CCF; 9432918. ISSN: 1074-7613.
United States CONTRACT NUMBER: SOURCE: United States PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE. English FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals 200009 Entered STN: 20001005 ENTRY MONTH, Entered STN: 20001005

Last Updated on STN: 20001005

Entered Medline: 20000925

Loading of peptides onto major histocompatibility complex class
I molecules involves a multifactorial complex that includes
tapasin (TPN), a membrane protein that tethers empty
class I glycoproteins to the transporter associated with
antigen processing. To evaluate the in vivo role of TPN, we have generated
Tpn mutant mice. In these animals, most class I
molecules exit the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) in the absence of stably
bound peptides. Consequently, mutant animals have defects in class
I cell surface expression, antigen presentation, CD8+ T cell
development, and immune responses. These findings reveal a critical role
of TPN for ER retention of empty class I
molecules. Tpn mutant animals should prove useful for studies on
alternative antigen-processing pathways that involve post-ER peptide
loading. loading. L4 ANSWER 17 OF 82 MEDLINE
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000135933 MEDLINE
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 20135933 PubMed ID: 10669764

Insect cells as HLA-restricted antigen-presenting cells for the TPN-gamma elispot assay.

Conta V; Lewis J J; Houghton A N The control of the co CONTRACT NUMBER: PO1 CA33049 (NCI) R0156821 SOURCE: JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGICAL METHODS, (2000 Feb 3) 234 (1-2) Journal code: IFE; 1305440. ISSN: 0022-1759. PUB. COUNTRY: Netherlands Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE:

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH:

ENTRY DATE:

English Priority Journals

Entered STN: 20000327 Last Updated on STN: 20000327 Entered Medline: 20000316

200003

Measurement of specific cellular immune responses in patients undergoing immunotherapy is difficult. Established approaches, including cytotoxicity (e.g., 51Cr release) and cytokine release assays, require in vitro culturing for several weeks or more of patients' peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) and the addition of exogenous cytokines. Therefore, the immunological response does not reflect in vivo conditions. To address these disadvantages, we have used an interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma) Elispot assay for detecting peptide-specific CD8(+) lymphocytes in PBMC. A limitation of this assay is the lack of a reproducible source of antigen-presenting cells (APCs). Currently available APCs often lead to significant background levels. It has been shown that transfected insect cells can express empty MMC class I molecules on their surface. We have transfected Drosophila melanogaster S2 cells and the Lepidopteran line Sf9 with the gene encoding human HLA-A2.1. We demonstrate that insect cells expressing a human HLA molecule effectively function as APCs in the IFN-gamma Elispot assay. Initially the feasibility of the assay was assessed using CD8(+) T cells from HLA-A2.1(+) donors with known reactivity against an HLA-A2.1-binding epitope of the influenza matrix protein. Use of insect cells as APCs abrogated background spots, increasing sensitivity. We further observed that a short-term prestimulation of PBMC with peptide-pulsed insect cells markedly enhanced the frequency of peptide-specific T cells that could be measured in the Elispot assay without increasing the background. This approach was then used to measure CD8(+) T cell reactivity to a peptide from tyrosinase, an antigen that is processed and presented by melanoma cells. Insect cells expressing human HLA molecules provide a standard APC for monitoring CD8(+) T cell responses to tumor and viral peptides during immunotherapy.

```
L4 ANSWER 18 OF 82 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:795994 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:31744
TITLE: Gene probes used for genetic profiling in healthcare screening and planning
INVENTOR(S): Roberts, Gareth Wyn
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Genostic Pharma Ltd., UK
PCT Int. Appl., 745 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: Patent
English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

```
PATENT NO.
                                                                                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                                     KIND DATE
                                                     A2
            WO 9964627
                                                                    19991216
                                                                                                          WO 1999-GB1780
                              A2 19991216 WO 1999-GB1780 19990604

AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, 2A, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

GB 1998-12099 A 19980606
                                                                                                   GB 1998-12099
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                                                                                                    19980606
                                                                                                   GB 1998-13291
GB 1998-13611
                                                                                                                                                    19980620
19980624
                                                                                                   GB 1998-13835
GB 1998-14110
                                                                                                                                                    19980627
19980701
                                                                                                   GB 1998-14580
                                                                                                                                             A
A
                                                                                                                                                     19980707
                                                                                                   GB 1998-15438
GB 1998-15574
                                                                                                                                                     19980716
                                                                                                                                                     19980718
                                                                                                                                                     19980718
                                                                                                         1998-16085
                                                                                                                                             А
                                                                                                   GB
                                                                                                                                                     19980724
                                                                                                   GB 1998-16086
GB 1998-16921
                                                                                                                                             A
                                                                                                                                                     19980805
                                                                                                   GB 1998-17097
GB 1998-17200
                                                                                                                                                    19980807
19980808
                                                                                                   GB 1998-17632
                                                                                                                                                    19980814
                                                                                                   GB 1998-17943
```

GB 1998-17632 A 19980814
GB 1998-17943 A 19980819

There is considerable evidence that significant factor underlying the individual variability in response to disease, therapy and prognosis lies in a person's genetic make-up. There have been numerous examples relating that polymorphisms within a given gene can alter the functionality of the protein encoded by that gene thus leading to a variable physiol. response. In order to bring about the integration of genomics into medical practice and enable design and building of a technol. platform which will enable the everyday practice of mol. medicine a way must be invented for the DNA sequence data to be aligned with the identification of genes central to the induction, development, progression and outcome of disease or physiol. states of interest. According to the invention, the no. of genes and their configurations (mutations and polymorphisms) needed to be identified in order to provide crit. clin. information concerning individual prognosis is considerably less than the 100,000 thought to comprise the human genome. The identification of the identity of the core group of genes enables the invention of a design for genetic profiling technologies which comprises of the identification of the core group of genes and their sequence variants required to provide a broad base of clin. prognostic information - "genostics". The "Genostic.RTM." profiling of patients and persons will radically enhance the ability of clinicians, healthcare professionals and other parties to plan and manage healthcare provision and the targeting of appropriate healthcare resources to those deemed most in need. The use of this invention could also lead to a host of new applications for such profiling technologies, such as identification of persons with particular work or environment related risk, selection of applicants for employment, training or specific opportunities or for the enhancing of the planning and organization of health services, education services and social services.

```
L4 ANSWER 19 OF 82 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:795593 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:31743
TITLE: Gene probes used for genetic profiling in healthcare screening and planning
INVENTOR(S): Roberts, Gareth Wyn
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Genostic Pharma Limited, UK
PCT Int. Appl., 149 pp.
CODEM: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: COUNT: 2
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

```
9964626 A2 19991216 WO 1999-GB1779 19990604
W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, CH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BP, BJ, CF, CG, CT, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NR, NT, TD, TG
9941586 A1 19991230 AU 1999-41586 19990604
9941587 A1 19991230 AU 1999-41587 19990604
2339200 A1 20000119 GB 1999-12914 19990604
2339200 B2 20010912
                      AU 9941586
AU 9941587
                       GB 2339200
GB 2339200
                                          1084273 Al 20010321 EP 1999-925207 19990604
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
IE, FI
                        EP 1084273
                                                                                                                                                                                                    GB 1998-12098
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO .:
                                                                                                                                                                                                   GB 1998-12098
GB 1998-28289
GB 1998-16086
GB 1998-16921
GB 1998-17097
GB 1998-17200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     19981223
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     19980724
19980805
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     19980807
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       19980808
                                                                                                                                                                                                    GB 1998-17632
GB 1998-17943
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     19980814
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A 19980819
W 19990604
                      GB 1998-17943 A 19980819
WO 1999-GB1779 W 19990604

There is considerable evidence that significant factor underlying the individual variability in response to disease, therapy and prognosis lies in a person's genetic make-up. There have been numerous examples relating that polymorphisms within a given gene can alter the functionality of the protein encoded by that gene thus leading to a variable physiol response. In order to bring about the integration of genomics into medical practice and enable design and building of a technol. platform which will enable the everyday practice of mol. medicine a way must be invented for the DNA sequence data to be aligned with the identification of genes central to the induction, development, progression and outcome of disease or physiol. States of interest. According to the invention, the no. of genes and their configurations (mutations and polymorphisms) needed to be identified in order to provide crit. clin. information concerning individual prognosis is considerably less than the 100,000 thought to comprise the human genome. The identification of the identity of the core group of genes enables the invention of a design for genetic profiling technologies.
                               technologies.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DUPLICATE 5
                                                                                                                               MEDLINE
                            ANSWER 20 OF 82
                                                                                                     MEDLINE
1999441363 MEDLINE
1999441363 PubMed ID: 10510382
Thermolabile H-2Kb molecules expressed by transporter associated with antigen processing-deficient RMA-S cells are occupied by low-affinity peptides.
De Silva A D: Boesteanu A; Song R; Nagy N; Harhaj E; Harding C V; Joyce S
Department of Microbiology, Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine, Milton S. Hershey Medical Center 17033. USA.
     ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
       TITLE:
       AUTHOR:
       CORPORATE SOURCE:
                                                                                                           17033, USA
                                                                                                           AI-34343 (NIAID)
AI-35276 (NIAID)
CA-70149 (NCI)
        CONTRACT NUMBER:
                                                                                                           JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1999 Oct 15) 163 (8) 4413-20.
Journal code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.
United States
        SOURCE:
                                                                                                            Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
English
          PUB. COUNTRY:
                              UAGE: English
SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals
Y MONTH: 199911
Y DATE: Entered STN: 20000111
Last Updated on STN: 20000111
Entered Medline: 1999110
RMA-S cells do not express functional TAP, yet they express MHC
class I molecules at the cell surface, especially at
reduced temperatures (26 degrees C). It is generally assumed that such
class I molecules are "empty," devoid of any
associated peptide. A radiochemical approach was used to label
class I-associated peptides and to determine the extent
to which Kb molecules in RMA-S cells are associated with peptides. These
studies revealed that at 26 degrees C Kb molecules in RMA-S cells are
occupied with self-peptides. Such peptides stably associate with Kb at 26
degrees C but easily dissociate from them at 37 degrees C, suggesting
low-affinity interactions between Kb and the associated peptides. At 26
degrees C, at least some of these Kb molecules are stably expressed in a
peptide-receptive state on the cell surface, whereas at 37 degrees C they
are short lived and are only transiently capable of binding and presenting
exogenously supplied OVA 257-264 peptide for presentation to CD8+
Kb-restricted T lymphocytes. Thus contrary to current models of
class I assembly in TAP-deficient RMA-S cells, the
presumably "empty" molecules are in fact associated with
peptides at 26 degrees C. Together, our data support the
existence of an alternative mechanism of peptide binding and display by
MHC class I molecules in TAP-deficient cells
that could explain their ability to present Ag.

ANSWER 21 OF 82 MEDLINE
           LANGUAGE:
          FILE SEGMENT:
          ENTRY MONTH:
          ENTRY DATE:
                                                                                                                                          MEDLINE
                                       ANSWER 21 OF 82
                                                                                                                2000059389 MEDLINE
20059389 PubMed ID: 10590255
Definition and transfer of a serological epitope specific
for peptide-empty forms of MHC
                                                                                                                                                                                        MEDLINE
                ACCESSION NUMBER:
                 DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                 TITLE:
                                                                                                                 for peptide-empty forms of MHC
class I.
Yu Y Y; Myers N B; Hilbert C M; Harris M R; Balendiran G K;
Hansen T H
Department of Genetics, Washington University School of
Medicine, St Louis, MO 63110, USA.
A119687 (NIAID)
K08AI01498 (NIAID)
T32AI07163 (NIAID)
                 AUTHOR:
                 CORPORATE SOURCE:
                  CONTRACT NUMBER:
                                                                                                                     +
INTERNATIONAL IMMUNOLOGY, (1999 Dec) 11 (12) 1897-906.
Journal code: AY5; 8916182. ISSN: 0953-8178.
ENGLAND: United Kingdom
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
                  SOURCE:
                   PUB. COUNTRY:
```

APPLICATION NO. DATE

WO 1999-GB1779

KIND DATE

PATENT NO.

WO 9964626

```
LANGUAGE:
FILE SEGMENT:
```

English

Priority Journals 200001 ENTRY MONTH:

Entered STN: 20000204 Last Updated on STN: 20000204 Entered Medline: 20000124

Nascent class I molecules have been hypothesized to undergo a conformational change when they bind peptide based on the observation that most available antibodies only detect peptide-loaded class I. Furthermore recent evidence suggests that this

class I. Furthermore recent evidence suggests that this peptide-facilitated conformational change induces the release of class I from association with transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP)/tapasin and other endoplasmic reticulum proteins facilitating class I assembly. To learn more about the structure of peptide-empty class I, we have studied mab 64-3-7 that is specific for peptide-empty forms of L(d). We show here that mab 64-3-7 detects a linear stretch of amino acids including principally residues 480 and 50P. Purthermore, we demonstrate that the 64-3-7 epitope can be transferred to other class I molecules with limited mutagenesis.

Interestingly, in the folded class I molecule residues 48 and 50 are on a loop connecting a beta strand (under the bound peptide) with the alpha(1) helix (rising above the ligand binding site). Thus it is attractive to propose that this loop is a hinge region. Importantly, the three-dimensional structure of this loop is strikingly conserved among class I molecules. Thus our findings suggest that all class I molecules undergo a similar conformational change in the loop around residues 48 and 50 when they associate with peptide.

peptide.

ANSWER 22 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 1999282778 MEDLINE 99282778 PubMed ID: 10354367

Alloreactive cytotoxic T-cell function, peptide TITLE:

AUTHOR:

Alloreactive Cytotoxic 1-Cell Lunction, popular nonspecific. Mullbacher A; Lobigs M; Kos F J; Langman R Division of Immunology and Cell Biology, John Curtin School of Medical Research, Australian National University, CORPORATE SOURCE:

Australia. RR07716 (NCRR) CONTRACT NUMBER:

SOURCE: SCANDINAVIAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1999 Jun) 49 (6)

Journal code: UCW; 0323767. ISSN: 0300-9475. ENGLAND: United Kingdom Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

PUB. COUNTRY:

LANGUAGE:

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE:

199907 Entered STN: 19990727

Last Updated on STN: 19990727 Entered Medline: 19990713

The recognition requirements necessary for murine alloreactive cytotoxic T-cells to carry out their effector function has been investigated using target cells that express a unique class I major

T-cells to carry out their effector function has been investigated using target cells that express a unique class I major
histocompatibility complex (MHC)-peptide pair. The human cell
line T2 and the murine cell line RMA-S are defective in peptide transport
components needed to effectively express stable MHC
class I molecules at the cell surface. When T2 cells
were infected with a vaccinia virus that encoded the Kd gene and provided
with a Kd-motif peptide from the nucleoprotein of influenza virus (NPP),
these cells could be lysed by polyclonal allo Kd-reactive cytotoxic
T-lymphocytes (CTL). Similar results were obtained with the murine
RMA-S-Kd cell line, transfected with cDNA able to express some '
empty' Kd that is heat-labile. Adding another Kd-motif peptide
from influenza virus haemagglutinin (HAP) stabilized the surface
expression of Kd and allowed the RMA-S-Kd cells to be lysed before or
after heat shock. At 27 degrees C anti-Kd alloreactive CTL-lysed target
cells in the presence and absence of HAP peptide. Alloreactive CTL appear
to have a more stringent requirement for a high density of MHC
class I on cell surfaces relative to peptide-specific
MHC-restricted CTL. We conclude that while Kd-restricted CTL
activity is strictly peptide-specific, anti-Kd-specific alloreactivity is
MHC allele-specific, but peptide-nonspecific. This conclusion is
at odds with the Standard Model of T-cell receptor (TCR) function.

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999161832 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: 99161832

PubMed ID: 10064069 TITLE:

AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

99161832 PubMed ID: 10064069
Cell surface expression of HLA-E: interaction with human beta2-microglobulin and allelic differences.
Ulbrecht M; Couturier A; Martinozzi S; Pla M; Srivastava R; Peterson P A; Weiss E H
Institut fur Anthropologie und Humangenetik,
Ludwig-Maximillians-Universitat Munchen, Germany.
EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1999 Feb) 29 (2) 537-47.
JOURNAL code: ENS; 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980.
GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

LANGUAGE:

English FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199903

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 19990326 Last Updated on STN: 19990326

Last Updated on STN: 19990326
Entered Medline: 19990316
The formation of a trimeric complex composed of MHC
class I heavy chain, beta2-microglobulin (beta2m) and
peptide ligand is a prerequisite for its efficient transport to the cell
surface. We have previously demonstrated impaired intracellular transport
of the human class Ib molecule HLA-E in mouse myeloma X63 cells
cotransfected with the genes for HLA-E and human beta2m (hbeta2m), which
is most likely attributable to inefficient intracellular peptide loading
of the HLA-E molecule. Here we demonstrate that cell surface expression of
HLA-E in mouse cells strictly depends on the coexpression of beta2m and of the HLA-E molecule. Here we demonstrate that cell surface expression of HLA-E in mouse cells strictly depends on the coexpression of hbeta2m and that soluble empty complexes of HLA-E and hbeta2m display a low degree of thermostability. Both observations imply that low affinity interaction of HLA-E with beta2m accounts to a considerable extent for the observed low degree of peptide uptake in the endoplasmic reticulum. Moreover, we show that the only allelic variation present in the caucasoid population located at amino acid position 107 (Gly or Arg) greatly affects intracellular transport and cell surface expression upon transfection of the respective alleles into mouse cells. No obvious difference was found with regard to the sequence of the peptide ligand.

L4 ANSWER 24 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER: MEDILINE. 1999401153 MEDLINE 99401153 PubMed ID: 10469918 DOCUMENT NUMBER: Positively charged liposome functions as an efficient immunoadjuvant in inducing cell-mediated immune response to Nakanishi T; Kunisawa J; Hayashi A; Tsutsumi Y; Kubo K; AUTHOR: Nakagawa S; Nakanishi M; Tanaka K; Mayumi T Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Osaka University, 1-6, Yamadaoka, Suita, Osaka, Japan. JOURNAL OF CONTROLLED RELEASE, (1999 Aug 27) 61 (1-2) CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE: 233-40. Journal code: C46; 8607908. ISSN: 0168-3659. Netherlands PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
English LANGUAGE: FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals ENTRY MONTH: 199910 Entered STN: 19991026 ENTRY DATE: Last Updated on STN: 19991026 Entered Medline: 19991013 Entered Medline: 19991013

In order to design an optimized liposome immunoadjuvant for inducing cell-mediated immune response against soluble proteinaceous antigens, we investigated the effect of liposomal surface charge on the immunoadjuvant action. Positively charged liposomes containing soluble antigens functioned as a more potent inducer of antigen-specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses and delayed type hypersensitivity response than negatively charged and neutral liposomes containing the same concentrations of antigens. To clarify the reason of the differential immune response, we examined the delivery of soluble proteins by the liposomes into the cytoplasm of macrophages, using fragment A of diphtheria toxin (DTA) as a marker. We found that positively charged liposomes encapsulating DTA are cytotoxic to macrophages, while empty positively charged liposomes, DTA in negatively charged and neutral liposomes are not. Consistent with this, only macrophages pulsed with OVA in positively charged liposomes could significantly stimulate neutral liposomes are not. Consistent with this, only macrophages pulsed with OVA in positively charged liposomes could significantly stimulate OVA-specific, class I MHC-restricted T cell hybridoma. These results suggest that the positively charged liposomes can deliver proteinaceous antigens efficiently into the cytoplasm of the macrophages/antigen-presenting cells, where the antigens are processed to be presented by class I MHC molecules to induce the cell-mediated immune response. Possible development of the safe and effective vaccine is discussed. ANSWER 25 OF 82 MEDLINE 2 MEDLINE
1998438533 MEDLINE
98438533 PubMed ID: 9765288
Secondary structure composition and pH-dependent
conformational changes of soluble recombinant HLA-DM.
Busch R; Reich Z; Zaller D M; Sloan V; Mellins E D
Department of Pediatrics, Stanford University, Stanford,
California 94305, USA. rbushch@leland.stanford.edu
att-28809 (MIAID) ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: AUTHOR . CORPORATE SOURCE: AI-28809 (NIAID) JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, (1998 Oct 16) 273 (42) CONTRACT NUMBER: SOURCE: 27557-64. Journal code: HIV; 2985121R. ISSN: 0021-9258. PUB. COUNTRY: United States Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE: English FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals 199811 ENTRY MONTH: Entered STN: 19990106 ENTRY DATE: L4 ANSWER 26 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER: MEDLINE MEDLINE
1998231686 MEDLINE
98231686 PubMed ID: 9574542
Interaction of HLA-E with peptides and the peptide
transporter in vitro: implications for its function in DOCUMENT NUMBER :

```
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998231886 MEDLINE
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 982313686 Pubmed ID: 9574542

TITLE: 982313686 Pubmed ID: 9574542

Interaction of HLA-E with peptides and the peptide transporter in vitro: implications for its function in antigen presentation.

AUTHOR: Ulbrecht M; Modrow S; Srivastava R; Peterson P A; Weiss E H
CORPORATE SOURCE: Institut fur Anthropologie und Humangenetik,
Ludwig-Maximilians-Universitat Munchen, Munich, Germany.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.

JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 May 1) 160 (9) 4375-85.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNO
```

step in this process is the interaction of the class I alpha-chain/beta2m dimer with TAP, which is believed to ensure effective peptide loading of the empty class I molecule. We have previously demonstrated impaired intracellular transport of the class Ib molecule HLA-E in mouse myeloma cells cotransfected with the genes for HLA-E and human beta2m, which is most likely attributable to inefficient intracellular peptide loading of the HLA-E molecule. We therefore analyzed the ability of HLA-E in the transfectant cell line to bind synthetic peptides by means of their ability to enhance cell surface expression of HLA-E. Peptide binding was confirmed by testing the effect on the thermostability of soluble empty HLA-E/human beta2m dimers. Two viral peptides binding to HLA-E were thus identified, for which the exact positioning of the N terminus appeared critical for binding, whereas the contribution of the length of the C terminus seemed to be minor, allowing peptides as short as seven amino acids and up to 16 binding, whereas the contribution of the length of the C terminus seemed to be minor, allowing peptides as short as seven amino acids and up to 16 amino acids to exhibit considerable binding activity. Purthermore, we demonstrate that HLA-E interacts with TAP and that this interaction can be prolonged by the proteasome inhibitor N-acetyl-L-leucyl-L-leucyl-L-norleucinal, which reduces the intracellular peptide pool. The presented data indicate that HLA-E is capable of presenting peptide ligands similar to the repertoire of HLA class Ia molecules. 2 MEDLINE 1998334027 MEDLINE 98334027 PubMed ID: 9670952 ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: NK cells can recognize different forms of class TITLE: Su R C; Kung S K; Gariepy J; Barber B H; Miller R G AUTHOR: Department of Medical Biophysics, Ontario Cancer Institute, University of Toronto, Canada. JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1998 Jul 15) 161 (2) 755-66. JOURNAL code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767. United States CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

PUB. COUNTRY: LANGUAGE: English Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19980811 Last Updated on STN: 19990129 Entered Medline: 19980730 NK recognition and lysis of targets are mediated by activation receptor(s) whose effects may be over-ridden by inhibitory receptors recognizing whose effects may be over-ridden by inhibitory receptors recognizing class I MHC on the target. Incubation of normal lymphoblasts with a peptide that can bind to their class I MHC renders them sensitive to lysis by syngeneic NK cells. By binding to class I MHC, the peptide alters or masks the target structure recognized by an inhibitory NK receptor(s). This target structure is most likely an "empty" dimer of class I heavy chain and beta2m as opposed to a "full" class I trimer formed by binding of specific peptide that is recognized by CTL.

L4 ANSWER 28 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

2 MEDLINE
1998124484 MEDLINE
98124484 PubMed ID: 9464837
Processing of exogenous hepatitis B surface antigen
particles for Ld-restricted epitope presentation depends on
exogenous beta2-microglobulin.

AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

exogenous beta2-microglobulin.
Schirmbeck R; Thoma S; Reimann J
Institute for Medical Microbiology and Immunology,
University of Ulm, Germany.
EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1997 Dec) 27 (12) 3471-84.
JOURNAL code: EN5; 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980.
GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
English

PUB. COUNTRY:

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 199802

ENTRY DATE:

ANSWER 29 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE

2 MEDLINE
97225981 MEDLINE
97225981 PubMed ID: 9122223
Stability of empty and peptide-loaded class II
major histocompatibility complex molecules at neutral and endosomal pH: comparison to class I proteins.

Reich Z; Altman J D; Boniface J J; Lyons D S; Kozono H; Ogg G; Morgan C; Davis M M

Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Stanford

University School of Medicine, CA 94305-5402, USA.

AI 19512 (NIAID) AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

CONTRACT NUMBER: SOURCE:

PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, (1997 Mar 18) 94 (6) 2495-500. Journal code: PV3; 7505876. ISSN: 0027-8424.

United States PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE:

English Priority Journals FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: 199704

ENTRY DATE:

Y MONTH: 199704
Y DATE: Entered STN: 19970506
Last Updated on STN: 19970506
Entered Medline: 19970424
The structure and thermal stability of empty and peptide-filled forms of the murine class II major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecule I-E(k) were studied at neutral and mildly acidic pH. The two

forms have distinct circular dichroic spectra, suggesting that a conformational change may accompany peptide binding. Thermal stability profiles indicate that binding of peptide significantly increases the thermal stability of the empty heterodimers at both neutral and mildly acidic pH. Free energies calculated from these data provide a direct measure of this stabilization and show that the empty form of I-E(k) is significantly more stable than that of class I MHC proteins. Purthermore, for the two MHC class II proteins that were analyzed (I-E(k) and I-A(d)), thermal stability was not significantly altered by acidification. In contrast, of four class I MHC molecules studied, three have shown a significant loss in complex stability at low pH. The marked stability exhibited by their empty form, as well as their resistance to low pH, as observed in this study, correlate well with the ability of class II MHC molecules to traverse and bind peptides in acidic endosomal vesicles. forms have distinct circular dichroic spectra, suggesting that a

ANSWER 30 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

97454415 MEDLINE 97454415 PubMed ID: 9310490 Downregulation of TAP1 in B lymphocytes by cellular and Epstein-Barr virus-encoded interleukin-10. TITLE:

AUTHOR: Zeidler R; Eissner G; Meissner P; Uebel S; Tampe R; Lazis S; Hammerschmidt W

CORPORATE SOURCE:

GSF-National Research Center for Environment and Health Institut fur Klinische Molekularbiologie und Tumorgenetik, Munchen, Germany.

CONTRACT NUMBER:

SOURCE:

Multierly, Germany. CA70723 (NCI) BLOOD, (1997 Sep 15) 90 (6) 2390-7. Journal code: A8G; 7603509. ISSN: 0006-4971. United States

PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199710

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19971105

NONTH: 199710

YDATE: Entered STN: 19971105

Last Updated on STN: 19971105

Entered Medline: 19971105

Entered Medline: 19971105

Virally infected cells degrade intracellular viral proteins proteolytically and present the resulting peptides in association with major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I molecules to CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs). These cells are normally prone to CTL-mediated elimination: However, several viruses have-evolved strategies to avoid detection by the immune system that interfere with the pathway of antigen presentation. Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) expresses a predominantly late protein, the BCRPI gene product vIL-10, that is similar in sequence to the human interlevkin-10 (hIL-10). We show here that vIL-10 affects the expression of one of the two transporter proteins (TAPs) associated with antigen presentation. Similarly, hIL-10 showed the same activity. Expression of the LMP2 and TAP1 genes but not expression of TAP2 or LMP7 is efficiently downregulated, indicating a specific IL-10 effect on the two divergently transcribed TAP1 and LMP2 genes. Downregulation of TAP1 by IL-10 hampers the transport of peptide antigens into the endoplasmatic reticulum, as shown in the TAP-specific peptide transporter assay, their loading onto empty MMC I molecules, and the subsequent translocation to the cell surface. As a consequence, IL-10 causes a general reduction of surface MMC I molecules on B lymphocytes that might also affect the recognition of EBV-infected cells by cytotoxic T cells. by cytotoxic T cells.

ANSWER 31 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

MEDLINE
97296310 MEDLINE
97296310 PubMed ID: 9151894
The active site of ICP47, a herpes simplex virus-encoded inhibitor of the major histocompatibility complex (
MHC)-encoded peptide transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP), maps to the NH2-terminal 35

Galocha B; Hill A; Barnett B C; Dolan A; Raimondi A; Cook R AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

F; Brunner J; McGeoch D J; Ploegh H L Center for Cancer Research, Department of Biology, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 02139,

USA. RO1AI33456 (NIAID) CONTRACT NUMBER: SOURCE:

JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE, (1997 May 5) 185 (9)

Journal code: I2V; 2985109R. ISSN: 0022-1007. United States

PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE:

English Priority Journals

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: 199706

SEGMENT: Priority Journals
(Y MONTH: 199706

And DATE: Entered STN: 19970612

Entered Medline: 19970602

The herpes simplex virus (HSV) immediate early protein ICP47 inhibits the transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP)-dependent peptide translocation. As a consequence, empty major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules are retained in the endoplasmic reticulum and recognition of HSV-infected cells by cytotoxic T lymphocytes is abolished. We chemically synthesized full-length ICP47 (sICP47) and show that sICP47 inhibits TAP-dependent peptide translocation in human cells. Its biological activity is indistinguishable from that of recombinant ICP47 (rICP47). By using synthetic peptides, we mapped the core sequence of ICP47 minimally required for TAP inhibition to residues 2-15. This segment is located within the region of the molecule conserved between ICP47 from HSV-1 and HSV-2. Through alanine scanning substitution we identified three segments within this region that are critical for the ability to inhibit TAP function. The interaction of ICP47 with TAP is unlikely to mimic precisely that of the transported peptides, as deduced from differential labeling of the TAP1 and TAP2 subunits using sICP47 fragments with chemical cross-linkers. cross-linkers.

ANSWER 32 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 97166078 MEDI-THE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

97166078 MEDLINE
97166078 PubMed ID: 9013971
IFN regulatory factor-1 gene transfer into an aggressive,
nonimmunogenic sarcoma suppresses the malignant phenotype
and enhances immunogenicity in syngeneic mice.
Yim J H; Wu S J; Casey M J; Norton J A; Doherty G M
Laboratory of Biological Therapy, Department of Surgery,
Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE:

CONTRACT NUMBER:

63110, USA.
5T32 CA-09621 (NCI)
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1997 Feb 1) 158 (3) 1284-92.
Journal Code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767. SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

English

Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals FILE SEGMENT:

ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: 199702

Entered STN: 19970305

challenge with IRF-1 transfected cells and also demonstrated greater tumbor latency and slower tumor growth against subsequent challenge with untransfected cells compared with mice immunized with empty vector-transfected cells. These studies demonstrate a tumor suppressor effect of IRF-1, which acts in vivo through both partial reversion of the malignant phenotype and enhanced immune recognition and may play a role in the antitumor effects of IFN-gamma.

2 MEDLINE 97303796 MEDLINE ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

97303796 PubMed ID: 9160098
MHC class I presentation of
live and heat-inactivated Sendai virus antigen in T2Kb
cells depends on an intracellular compartment with

ceils depends on an intracellular compartment with endosomal characteristics. Liu T; Zhou X; Abdel-Motal U M; Ljunggren H G; Jondal M Microbiology and Tumor Biology Center, Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden. SCANDIN AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

527-33. Journal code: UCW; 0323767. ISSN: 0300-9475.

PUB. COUNTRY:

ENGLAND: United Kingdom Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE:

English Priority Journals 199706 FILE SEGMENT:

ENTRY MONTH:

E SEGMENT: Priority Journals
RY MONTH: 199706
RATE: Entered STN: 19970620
Last Updated on STN: 19970620
Entered Medline: 19970612

T2Kb cells, which do not express TAPI/2 peptide transporters or the low molecular weight protein 2/7 (LMP2/7) proteasomal subunits, can still process and present both live and heat-inactivated Sendai virus (SV). As this operation may also reflect the existence of an alternative processing pathway in normal antigen-presenting cells (APC), the authors have characterized it using intracellular inhibitors and anti-Kb monoclonal antibodies (MoAbs). From the results with lipophilic amines (ammonium chloride, methylamine and chloroquine), cytoskeletal inhibitors (cytochalasin B and vinblastine), and an endoprotease inhibitor (phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride, PMSF), the authors conclude that the processing of SV antigen in TZKb cells has endosomal characteristics depending on cellular activities such as uptake, vesicular transport and intracellular-vesicular proteolysis. In addition, internalized 'empty' Kb molecules derived from the TZKb cell surface appeared to be involved in the presentation of SV antigen, as demonstrated by a protecol using a combination of the Golgi inhibitor brefeldin A(BPA) and anti-Kb antibodies. The results thus indicate that TZKb cells process SV antipy' Kb molecules.

ANSWER 34 OF 82 MEDILINE

L4 ANSWER 34 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER:

1998107720 98107720 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER:

P8107720 PubMed ID: 9448031
An improved assembly assay for peptide binding to HLA-B\*2705 and H-2K(k) class I TITLE:

MHC molecules.

AITTHOR .

Tan L; Andersen M H; Elliott T; Haurum J S
The Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine, John
Radcliffe Hospital, Oxford, UK. CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE

JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGICAL METHODS, (1997 Nov 10) 209 (1) 25-36.

Journal code: IFE; 1305440. ISSN: 0022-1759. Netherlands

PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
English

LANGUAGE: FILE SEGMENT:

Priority Journals 199802 ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 19980224

Last Updated on STN: 19980224 Entered Medline: 19980206

Entered Medline: 19980206

The assembly assay for peptide binding to class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC) is based on the ability to stabilise MHC class I molecules from mutant cell lines by the addition of suitable peptides. Such cell lines lack a functional transporter associated with antigen presentation (TAP) and as a result accumulate empty, unstable class

I molecules in the ER. These dissociate rapidly in cell lysates unless they are stabilised by the addition of an appropriate binding peptide during lysis. The extent of stabilisation of class

I molecules is directly related to the binding affinity of the added peptide. However, some MHC class I molecules, including HLA-B \* 2705 and H-2Kk are unusually stable in their

peptide-receptive state making them inappropriate for analysis using this assay or assays which depend on the ability of peptides to stabilise MHC class I molecules at the cell surface. MHC class I molecules at the cell surface. Here we present an improved method that permits reliable measurements of peptide binding to such class I MHC molecules that are unusually stable in the absence of peptide. Cells are lysed in the presence of peptide and incubated at 4 degrees C. After 2 h, during which peptide binding to empty MHC molecules occurs, the lysate is heated to a temperature which preferentially destabilises those MHC molecules that remain empty. We have used this technique to assay peptide binding to HLA-B \* 2705, as well as to the murine allele H-2Kk which also displays a stable phenotype when transfected into TAP-deficient T2 cells and show that this method represents a marked improvement over previous methods in terms of lower background signal and higher recovery of peptide bound molecules.

ANSWER 35 OF 82 MEDLINE ACCESSION NUMBER: 97098106 97098106 MEDLINE PubMed ID: 8942647 97098106 PubMed ID: 8942647
Peptide interaction with a class I
major histocompatibility complex-encoded molecule:
allosteric control of the ternary complex stability.
Gakamsky D M; Bjorkman P J; Pecht I
Department of Immunology, Weizmann Institute of Science,
Rehovot, Israel.. lidima@wis.weizmann.ac.il
BIOCHEMISTRY, (1996 Nov 26) 35 (47) 14841-8.
Journal code: AOG; 0370623. ISSN: 0006-2960.
United States
Journal, Article: (JOURNAL ARTICLE) AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE: PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE: English Priority Journals FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: 199701 Entered STN: 19970128

Y DATE: Entered STN: 19970128

Last Updated on STN: 19970128
Entered Medline: 19970102

Thermodynamics and kinetics of interaction between a soluble class

I MHC heterodimer composed of the H-2KG heavy chain (H)
and human beta 2microglobulin (beta 2m) with a dansylated peptide series
based on residues 147-155 of influenza virus nucleoprotein sequence were
studied by means of real-time fluorescence measurements. based on residues 14-155 or influenza virus nucleoprotein sequence were studied by means of real-time fluorescence measurements.

Peptide-heterodimer binding is a second-order process with specific rates practically independent of peptide structure (3-5 x 10(6) M·1 s-1). The ternary complex assembly involves a rate-limiting step of beta 2m association with H to yield an unstable heterodimer (tau < or = 5 s, 37 degrees C). Peptide binding provides a positive feedback enhancing H's affinity for beta 2m, thus stabilizing the ternary complex. The latter decays by either peptide or beta 2m dissociation. The first-order rate constants of peptide dissociation (0.5 x 10(-2))-(0.4 x 10(-3)) s-1, 37 degrees C) depend on their structures and are faster than that of beta 2m dissociation. The former process decreases the H affinity for beta 2m and induces their dissociation. This dissociation, in turn, drastically lowers H affinity for peptide. Thus, these three components produce a system which is stable as a trimer. This behavior is rationalized by the functional requirements of class I molecules: Peptide structure determines the ternary complex's lifetime, and peptide rebinding on the cell surface is rendered unlikely by the limited stability of the empty heterodimers and the very low peptide affinity of the heavy chains.

ANSWER 36 OF 82 MEDLINE
SSION NUMBER: 97030275 MEDLINE
SENDENT NUMBER: 97030275 PubMed ID: 8876216
Entry Number: 97030275 PubMed ID: 87076216
Entry Numb ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: histocompatibility complex class I ligand.

Orihuela M; Margulies D H; Yokoyama W M

Department of Medicine and Pathology, Washington University

School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO 63110, USA.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES OF THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, (1996 Oct 15) 93 (21) 11792-7.

Journal code: PV3; 7505876. ISSN: 0027-8424.

United States

LOUYDAL, Article. (JOURNAL ARTICLE) AITTHOR . CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE

Priority Journals

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: 199612

Entered STN: 19970128

NONTH: 199612

NATE: Entered STN: 19970128

Last Updated on STN: 19970128

Entered Medline: 19961204

Natural killer (NK) cells are inhibited from killing cellular targets by major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules. In the mouse, this can be mediated by the Ly-49A NK cell receptor that specifically binds the H-2Dd MHC class

I molecule, then inhibits NK cell activity. Previous experiments have indicated that Ly-49A recognizes the alpha 1/alpha 2 domains of MHC class I and that no specific MHC

-bound peptide appeared to be involved. We demonstrate here that alanine-substituted peptides, having only the minimal anchor motifs, stabilized H-2Dd expression and provided resistance to H-2Dd-transfected, transporter associated with processing (TAP)-deficient cells from lysis by Ly-49A+ NK cells. Peptide-induced resistance was blocked only by an mab that binds a conformational determinant on H-2Dd. Moreover, stabilization of "empty" H-2Dd heavy chains by exogenous beta 2-microglobulin did not confer resistance. In contrast to data for MHC class I-restricted T cells that are specific for peptides displayed MHC molecules, these data indicate that NK cells are specific for a peptide-induced conformational determinant, independent of specific peptide. This fundamental distinction between NK cells and T cells further implies that NK cells are sensitive only to global changes in MHC class I conformation or expression, rather than to specific pathogen-encoded peptides. This is consistent with the "missing self" hypothesis, which postulates that NK cells survey tissues for normal expression of MHC class I.

ANSWER 37 OF 82 MEDLINE ACCESSION NUMBER:

96247635 MEDLINE 96247635 PubMed ID: 8666787 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

pH dependence of MHC class I -restricted peptide presentation. Stryhn A; Pedersen L O; Romme T; Olsen A C; Nissen M H; TITLE: AUTHOR

Thorpe C J; Buus S

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) English Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals LANGUAGE: SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals
19608
IN DATE: Entered STN: 19960819
Last Updated on STN: 19970203
Entered Medline: 19960808
The function of MRC class I molecules is to
bind and present antigenic peptides to cytotoxic T cells. Here, we report
that class I-restricted peptide presentation is
strongly pH dependent. The presentation of some peptides was enhanced at
acidic pH, whereas the presentation of others was inhibited. Biochemical
peptide-MHC class I binding assays
demonstrated that peptide-MHC class I
complexes are more stable at neutral pH than at acidic pH. We suggest that
acid-dependent peptide dissociation can generate empty
class I molecules and that the resulting binding
potential can be exploited by a subset of peptide-MHC
class I combinations, in some cases leading to
considerable peptide exchange. We further speculate that the relative
instability of peptide-class I complexes under acidic
conditions may affect the outcome of class I
-restricted Ag presentation, as less stably associated peptides may
dissociate from class I during passage of the acidic
trans-Golgi network, and therefore may not be presented. Finally, our
results may in part explain how endocytosed proteins can be presented by
MMC class I molecules to cytotoxic T cells. FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: MEDLINE ANSWER 38 OF 82 97131799 MEDLINE 97131799 PubMed ID: 8977273 ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 97131799 PubMed ID: 8977273
'Empty' Ld molecules capture peptides from endocytosed hepatitis B surface antigen particles for major histocompatibility complex class I -restricted presentation.
Schirmbeck R; Reimann J Institute for Medical Microbiology and Immunology, University of Ulm, Germany.
EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1996 Dec) 26 (12) 2812-22.
JOURNAL code: EN5; 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980.
GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
English AITTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE: PUB. COUNTRY: LANGUAGE: FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: MEDLINE L4 ANSWER 39 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER: MEDLINE
97096834 MEDLINE
97096834 PubMed ID: 8941680
Induction of functional empty class
I major histocompatibility complex glycoproteins by photoactivated 8-methoxypsoralen.
Imaeda S; Felli A; Schmitt I; Chimenti S; Edelson R L Department of Dermatology, Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, Connecticut 06510, USA.
2RO1 CA43058 (NCI)
JOURNAL OF INVESTIGATIVE DERMATOLOGY, (1996 Dec) 107 (6) 887-90. DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: CONTRACT NUMBER: 887-90. Journal code: IHZ; 0426720. ISSN: 0022-202X. COUNTRY: United States
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

SUAGE: English

SEGMENT: Priority Journals

NY MONTH: 199701

Priority Journals

Entered STN: 19970128

Last Updated on STN: 19970128

Last Updated on STN: 19970128

CDB+ Cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs) bind to and selectively lyse tumor cells via T-cell receptor recognition of distinctive peptide antigens presented in the context of surface major histocompatibility complex class I (MMC class I: associated peptides, which can be selectively targeted by specific CDB+ CTLs. Malignant cells expressing low quantities of these peptides are poor inducers of CTL responses. Therefore, we have developed a method of externally loading increased amounts of antigenic peptides onto MMC class

I molecules. In order to induce "empty" fillable

MMC class I molecules capable of binding antigenic peptides, we exposed transformed murine T cells (RMA) to low dose (3 joules/cm2) ultraviolet A energy and 8-methoxypsoralen (100 ng per ml). Presence of "empty" class I molecules

was ascertained by "meltdown" or loss of the thermodynamically unstable cold-induced "empty" molecules as identified by cytofluorography at 37 degrees C. Retained function of "empty" molecules was determined by their stabilization through addition of peptides of the correct size and sequence motif, prior to exposure to physiologic temperature. United States PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE: FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: L4 ANSWER 40 OF 82 MEDI ACCESSION NUMBER: 96432831 MEDLINE MEDLINE

Institute for Medical Microbiology and Immunology,

United States

Copenhagen, Denmark.

JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1996 Jun 1) 156 (11) 4191-7.

Journal code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

SOURCE:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 96432831 PubMed ID. 8805302
Point mutations in the alpha 2 domain of HLA-A2.1 define a functionally relevant interaction with TAP.
Lewis J W; Neisig A; Neefjes J; Elliott T
Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine, University of Oxford, John Radcliffe Hospital, UK.
CURRENT BIOLOGY, (1996 Jul 1) 6 (7) 873-83.
Journal code: 844; 9107782. ISSN: 0960-9822.
ENGLAND: United Kingdom
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) 96432831 PubMed ID: 8805302 TITLE: AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: PUB. COUNTRY: English LANGUAGE: PILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: 199702 Y MONTH: 199702
Y DATE: Entered STN: 19970227
Last Updated on STN: 19970227
Entered Medline: 19970207
BACKGROUND: Glycoproteins encoded by the major histocompatibility complex class I region (MRC class I
) present peptide antigens to cytotoxic T cells (CTLs). Peptides are class I region (MMC class I
) present peptide antigens to cytotoxic T cells (CTLs). Peptides are
delivered to the site of MMC class I
assembly by the transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP), and
cell lines that lack this transporter are unable to present endogenous
antigens to CTLs. Although it has been shown that a fraction of newly
synthesized class I molecules are in physical
association with TAP, it is not known whether this interaction is
functionally relevant, or where on the class I
molecule the TAP binding site might be. RESULTS: CIR cells transfected
with a mutant HLA-A2.1 heavy chain (HC), where threonine at position 134
in the alpha 2 domain is changed to lysine (T134K), are unable to present
endogenous antigens to CTLs. We have studied the biochemistry of this
mutant in CIR cells, and found that a large pool of unstable empty
class I HC-beta 2m (beta-2 microglobulin) heterodimers
exist that are rapidly transported to the cell surface. The T134K mutant
seemed to bind peptide antigens and assemble with beta 2m as efficiently
as wild-type HLA-A2.1. However, we show here that the inefficiency with
which T134K presents intracellular antigen is associated with its
inability to interact with the TAP heterodimer. CONCLUSIONS: These
experiments establish that the class I-TAP interaction
is obligatory for the presentation of peptide epitopes delivered to the
endoplasmic reticulum (ER) by TAP. Wild-type HLA-A2.1 molecules in
TAP-deficient cells are retained in the ER, whereas T134K is rapidly
released to the cell surface, but is unstable, suggesting a role for the
TAP complex as an intracellular checkpoint that only affects the release
of class I molecules with stably bound peptide
ligands. ligands. 2 MEDLINE 97128074 MEDLINE 97128074 PubMed ID: 8972744 ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: lymphocytes. AUTHOR : Bjerager L; Pedersen L O; Bregenholt S; Nissen M H; Claesson M H CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE: 615-22 Journal code: UCW; 0323767. ISSN: 0300-9475. PUB. COUNTRY:

MHC class I phenotype and function of human beta 2-microglobulin transgenic murine Department of Medical Anatomy, Panum Institute, University of Copenhagen, Denmark.

SCANDINAVIAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1996 Dec) 44 (6) ENGLAND: United Kingdom Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE: English

Priority Journals 199701 Entered STN: 19970128 FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 19970128

Last Updated on STN: 19970128

Last Updated on STN: 19970128

Entered Medline: 19970116

Lymphoid cells from beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m) knockout mice transgenic for human (h) beta 2m (CS7BL/10 m beta 2m-/h beta 2m+) were compared with normal mice for their binding to exogenously added h beta 2m, binding to a H-2Db peptide and for functional activity in a one-way allogenic MLC. Based on data from cellular binding studies, Scatchard analyses and flow cytometry, it is concluded that exogenous h beta 2m does not bind to hybrid MHC class I (MHC -1) molecules composed of mouse heavy chain/h beta 2m molecules expressed on lymphocytes of transgenic mice. Immunoprecipitation and SDS-PAGE analysis of metabolically labelled normal C57BL/6 lymph node cells showed binding of exogenous h beta 2m to MHC-I, in particular, to the H-2Db molecule through an exchange with endogenous mouse beta 2m. In contrast to normal H-2Db molecules, hybrid H-2Db expressed on the surface of transgenic lymphocytes binds radiolabelled peptide in the absence of exogenous added h beta 2m suggesting that a stable fraction of hybrid H-2Db molecules is empty or contain peptides with very low affinity. In a one-way allogenic mixed lymphocyte culture, transgenic splenocytes were found to be far less stimulatory than normal splenocytes. In contrast, transgenic alloreactive cytotoxic T lymphocytes developed earlier in MLC than their non-transgenic counterparts. These data indicate that the hybrid mouse heavy chain/h beta 2m complex alters the alloantigenic repertoire and influences important aspects of T-cell activation.

MEDLINE MEDLINE ANSWER 42 OF 82 2 MEDLINE
97182840 MEDLINE
97182840 PubMed ID: 9030979
External glycopeptide binding to MHC
class-I in relation to expression of TAP
transporters, beta 2-microglobulin and to pH.
Abdel-Motal U M; Dahmen J; Liu T; Ljunggren H G; Jondal M
Microbiology and Tumor Biology Center (MTC), Karolinska
Institute, Stockholm, Sweden.
IMMUNOLOGY LETTERS, (1996 Dec 1) 54 (1) 31-5.
Journal code: GIH; 7910006. ISSN: 0165-2478.
Netherlands
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE: PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) English Priority Journals LANGUAGE FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: 199706 Entered STN: 19970612

Last Updated on STN: 19970612 Entered Medline: 19970602

MHC class-I binding glycopeptides are easily visualized on the cell surface by carbohydrate specific monoclonal antibodies. By comparing the staining intensity between anti-carbohydrate

and anti-MHC class-I specific monoclonal antibodies, an estimation of the fraction of peptide accessible 'empty' sites on the cell surface of MHC class-I molecules can be made. This system was used to analyze glycopeptide binding to MHC class-I molecules in relation to transporter associated with antigen processing (TAF) peptide transporters and beta 2-M expression, using the targeted mice, and in relation to pH. Approximately 15, 40, and 95% 'emmpty' Db molecules were found on activated T cells from normal, beta 2-M-/-and TAP -/- mice, respectively. The ASN9-6h-Gal2 glycopeptide also bound to transfected 'empty' Db molecules on TI-Db, T2-Db and T3-Db cells with a preference for T2-Db cells, lacking TAP peptide transporters. The stability of glycopeptide binding to H-2Db is also highest on T2-Db cells, pH was found to influence binding either positively or negatively, using four different glycopeptides, binding either to Db or Kb. We conclude that external glycopeptide binding may reflect important functional properties in the MHC class-I system and that pH in different processing compartments might influence the expressed peptide repertoire. L4 ANSWER 43 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER: MEDLINE DUPLICATE 6 95339875 MEDLINE 95339875 PubMed ID: 7614989 The interaction of beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m) with DOCUMENT NUMBER: The interaction of beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m) with mouse class I major histocompatibility antigens and its ability to support peptide binding. A comparison of human and mouse beta 2m. Pedersen L O; Stryhn A; Holter T L; Etzerodt M; Gerwien J; Nissen M H; Thogersen H C; Buus S Institute of Medical Microbiology and Immunology, University of Copenhagen, Denmark.
EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1995 Jun) 25 (6) 1609-16. Journal code: EN5, 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980.
GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) English TITLE: AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE: PUB. COUNTRY: LANGUAGE: English FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals ESEMENT: Priority Journals
RY MONTH: 199508
Entered STN: 19950905

Last Updated on STN: 19950905

Entered Medline: 19950822

The function of major histocompatibility complex (MHC)
class I molecules is to sample peptides derived from
intracellular proteins and to present these peptides to CD8+ cytotoxic T
lymphocytes. In this paper, biochemical assays addressing MHC
class I binding of both peptide and beta 2-microglobulin
(beta 2m) have been used to examine the assembly of the trimolecular
MHC class I/beta 2m/peptide complex.
Recombinant human beta 2m and mouse beta 2ma have been generated to
compare the binding of the two beta 2m to mouse class I
. It is frequently assumed that human beta 2m binds to mouse class
I heavy chain with a much higher affinity than mouse beta 2m
itself. We find that human beta 2m only binds to mouse class
I heavy chain with slightly (about 3-fold) higher affinity than
mouse beta 2m. In addition, we compared the effect of the two beta 2m upon
peptide binding to mouse class I. The ability of human
beta 2m to support peptide binding correlated well with its
ability to saturate mouse class I heavy chains.
Surprisingly, mouse beta 2m only facilitated peptide binding when mouse
beta 2m was used in excess (about 20-fold) of what was needed to saturate
the class I heavy chains. The inefficiency of mouse
beta 2m to support peptide binding could not be attributed to a
reduced affinity of mouse beta 2m/MHC class I 199508 ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: the class I heavy chains. The inefficiency of mouse beta 2m to support peptide binding could not be attributed to a reduced affinity of mouse beta 2m/MMC class I complexes for peptides or to a reduction in the fraction of mouse beta 2m/MMC class I molecules participating in peptide binding. We have previously shown that only a minor fraction of class I molecules are involved in peptide binding, whereas most of class I molecules are involved in beta 2m binding. We propose that mouse beta 2m interacts with the minor peptide binding (i.e. the "empty") fraction with a lower affinity than human beta 2m does, whereas mouse and human beta 2m does, whereas mouse and human beta 2m interact with the major peptide-occupied fraction with almost similar affinities. This would explain why mouse beta 2m is less efficient than human beta 2m in generating the peptide binding moiety, and identifies the empty MMC class I heavy chain as the molecule that binds human beta 2m preferentially. ANSWER 44 OF 82 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS SSION NUMBER: 1995:381687 CAPLUS MENT NUMBER: 122:158060 ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: Peptide influences the folding and intracellular reptice influences the folding and influential transport of free major histocompatibility complex class I heavy chains
Machold, Robert P.; Andree, Sofia; Kaer, Luc Van; AUTHOR (S): Macrosco, Robert P.; Andree, Solla; Raer, Luc Van Ljunggren, Hans-Gustaf; Ploegh, Hidde L. Massachusetts Inst. Technol., Howard Hughes Med. Inst., Cambridge, MA, 02139, USA J. Exp. Med. (1995), 181(3), 1111-22 CODEN: JEMEAV; ISSN: 0022-1007 CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal WMNAT TIPE: Journal WMNAT TIPE: Journal WMNAT TIPE: UNIQUE Sengish
Class I major histocompatibility complex mols. require both .beta.2-microglobulin (.beta.2m) and peptide for efficient intracellular transport. With the exception of H-2Db and Ld, class I heavy chains have not been detectable at the surface of cells lacking .beta.2m. The authors show that properly conformed class I heavy chains can be detected in a terminally glycosylated form indicative of cell surface expression H-2D, H-2D, and H-2S .beta.2m-/- Con A-stimulated splenocytes incubated at reduced temp. Purthermore, the authors demonstrate the presence of Kb mols. at the surface of .beta.2m-/- cells cultured at 37.degree.. The mode of assembly of class I mols. encompasses two major pathways: binding of peptide to preformed "empty" heterodimers, and binding of peptide to free heavy chains, followed by recruitment of .beta.2m. In support of the existence of the latter pathway, the authors provide evidence for a role of peptide in intracellular transport of free class I heavy chains, through anal. of Con A-stimulated splenocytes from transporter assocd. with antigen processing 1 (TAP1)-/-, .beta.2m-/-, and double-mutant TAP1/.beta.2m-/- mice. LANGUAGE: English

L4 ANSWER 45 OF 82 MEDLINE ACCESSION NUMBER: 96022632 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

96022632 PubMed ID: 7578413
Tap-1 and Tap-2 gene therapy selectively restores conformationally dependent HLA Class I expression in type I diabetic cells.
Wang F, Li X; Annis B; Paustman D L
Department of Medicine, Brigham and Women's Hospital,

AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE:

Boston, MA 02115, USA. CA52244 (NCI)

CONTRACT NUMBER:

CA52244 (NCI) HUMAN GENE THERAPY, (1995 Aug) 6 (8) 1005-17. Journal code: Al2; 9008950. ISSN: 1043-0342.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 199512 ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 19960124 Last Updated on STN: 19960124

Last Updated on STN: 19960124
Entered Medline: 19951221

Genetic susceptibility to many autoimmune diseases, including insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM) is statistically linked to the HLA class II region of chromosome 6. However, a distinguishing feature of patients with HLA class II-linked autoimmune disease is an abnormally low density of conformationally correct, self-peptide filled HLA class I molecules on the lymphocyte cell surface. The transporters associated with antigen processing (Tap-1 and Tap-2) are essential for normal class I expression and presentation of intracellular neptides, and these genes are located within the HLA class normal class I expression and presentation of intracellular peptides, and these genes are located within the HLA class II region. The aims of this project were to determine if Tap genes could be implicated in the defective class I expression associated with IDDM by using a novel Epstein-Barr virus (EBV)-mediated gene transfer system to introduce a cloned, normal Tap-2 or Tap-1 gene into B cell lines from normal and IDDM patients and analyzing the effect on conformationally dependent class I expression. The results show that Tap-2 gene transfer in B cells from 40% of randomly selected IDDM patients increased expression of conformationally correct, cell-surface class I molecules to levels comparable with similarly treated B cells from normal control individuals. B cells from another 40% of IDDM patients responded to Tap-1 gene transfer. These effects were specific because B cells from normal individuals did not respond to Tap-1 or Tap-2 gene transfer with increased class effects were specific because B cells from normal individuals did not respond to Tap-1 or Tap-2 gene transfer with increased class I expression, and B cells from IDDM patients responding to Tap-2 gene transfer did not respond to Tap-1 gene transfer and vice versa. Thus, these complementation studies identify distinct, non-overlapping subsets of IDDM patients whose class I defect in B cells can be reversed by Tap-1 or Tap-2 gene transfer. The increase in class I expression induced by Tap gene transfer is associated with a reduction in the number of peptide-empty class I molecules as demonstrated by the response to exogenous peptide loading. Furthermore, the increase in self-peptide filled class I molecules induced by Tap gene transfer into B cells from IDDM patients is associated with restored antigen presentation to autologous T cells. These studies conclude that Tap gene dysfunctions may contribute to patients is associated with restored antigen presentation to autologous T cells. These studies conclude that Tap gene dysfunctions may contribute to the defect in class I phenotype and antigen presentation demonstrated by IDDM patients. Defective presentation of self-peptides by antigen presenting cells can lead to the failed T cell education and tolerance to self antigens evident in IDDM. These studies functionally identify HLA class II region genes that contribute to an immunologic defect in IDDM.

ANSWER 46 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 95270280 95270280 MEDLINE PubMed ID: 7751006

TITLE:

AUTHOR:

Peptide engineering allows cytotoxic T-cell vaccination against human papilloma virus tumour antigen, E6. Lipford G B; Bauer S; Wagner H; Heeg K Institute for Medical Microbiology, Technical University of CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

Munich, Germany. IMMUNOLOGY, (1995 Feb) 84 (2) 298-303. Journal code: GH7; 0374672. ISSN: 0019-2805.

ENGLAND: United Kingdom
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) PUB. COUNTRY:

LANGUAGE: English Priority Journals

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH:

199506

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 19950629 Last Updated on STN: 19970203

Last Updated on STN: 19950629

Last Updated on STN: 19970203

Entered Medline: 19950622

Major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I
allele-specific binding motifs have proved useful in predicting cytotoxic
T-cell epitopes from immunogenic proteins. In a search of the E6 protein
from human papilloma virus type 16 utilizing the Kb binding motif, we
discovered four potential binding peptides. One peptide, E6.1 (sequence
50-57, YDFAFRDL), was poor in its ability to stabilize empty Kb
on RMA-S cells, with a 1/2 = 33 min versus 30 min for empty Kb.
This peptide subsequently proved to be non-immunogenic upon mouse in vivo
vaccination. It was hypothesized that an isoleucine for aspartate
substitution at position 2 would improve Kb stabilization kinetics and
therefore immunogenic potential. The engineered peptide E6.1 I2 increased
the Kb t1/2 to 100 min and was immunogenic upon in vivo vaccination.
Cytolytic T lymphocytes (CTL) raised with the E6.1 I2 peptide responded to
cells pulsed with either the wild-type peptide or the engineered peptide,
implying a blindness to the substitution. More striking, these CTL also
lysed a syngeneic cell line transfected with the E6 gene, implying that
the E6.1 peptide was processed and presented. These data demonstrate that
subimmunogenic peptides can be engineered to improve binding kinetics,
which in turn improves immunogenicity. Provided that poor binding peptides
are processed, the induction threshold for CTL activation can be achieved
with engineered peptides, thus allowing for the kill of wild-type target
cells. This approach may prove relevant to the design of subunit vaccines
to virally induced tumours.

ANSWER 47 OF 82 MEDLINE

ANSWER 47 OF 82

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

MEDLINE
1998005194 MEDLINE
98005194 PubMed ID: 9346837
Identification and synthesis of altered peptides modulating
T cell recognition of a synthetic peptide antigen.
Ede N J; Chen W; McCluskey J; Jackson D C; Purcell A W
Department of Microbiology, University of Melbourne, SORTILA CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE BIOMEDICAL PEPTIDES, PROTEINS AND NUCLEIC ACIDS, (1995) 1

(4) 231-4.

Journal code: CSA; 9506699. ISSN: 1353-8616. ENGLAND: United Kingdom PUB. COUNTRY:

```
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
```

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH:

ENTRY DATE:

Priority Journals

Entered STN: 19971224

IN MONTH:

ISPATE:

Entered STN: 19971224

Last Updated on STN: 19971224

Entered Medline: 19971114

In studies of T cell responses to synthetic peptides we have observed agonist and antagonist activities associated with contaminants identified within the parent synthesis. The synthesis of two candidate analogues implied by a peptide contaminant formed during the synthesis of La 51-58 (IMIKFNRL) has been carried out. The peptide contaminant was 17-18 Da smaller than the parent peptide consistent with a modified asparagine residue at position 6 and so we synthesised both an aspartimide and a nitrile analogue, representing cyclisation or dehydration of the asparagine residue. The candidate aspartimide and nitrile analogues both bound empty MHC class I molecules to form allo determinants recognised by monoclonal antibodies. These results demonstrate that altered synthetic peptides can bind class I MHC molecules and prompt caution in the use of synthetic peptides as a source of immunising antigen.

MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

95343344 95343344 MEDLINE

TITLE:

COMMENT:

AUTHOR:

95343344 MEDLINE
95343344 PubMed ID: 7542403
Peptide binding and presentation by mouse CD1.
Comment in: Science. 1995 Jul 14;269(5221):185-6
Castano A R; Tangri S; Miller J E; Holcombe H R; Jackson M R; Huse W D; Kronenberg M; Peterson P A
Department of Immunology, La Jolla, CA 92037, USA.
SCIENCE, (1995 Jul 14) 269 (5221) 223-6.
Journal code: UJ7; 0404511. ISSN: 0036-8075.
United States
Journal: Article: (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE:

English Priority Journals

FILE SEGMENT:

199508 Entered STN: 19950905

ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 19950905

Last Updated on STN: 19950129

Entered Medline: 19950822

CD1 molecules are distantly related to the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I proteins. They are of unknown function. Screening random peptide phage display libraries with soluble empty mouse CD1 (mCD1) identified a peptide binding motif. It consists of three anchor positions occupied by aromatic or bulky hydrophobic amino acids. Equilibrium binding studies demonstrated that mCD1 binds peptides containing the appropriate motif with relatively high affinity. However, in contrast to classical MHC class I molecules, strong binding to mCD1 required relatively long peptides. Peptide-specific, mCD1-restricted T cell responses can be raised, which suggests that the findings are of immunological significance.

L4 ANSWER 49 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

MEDLINE DUPLICATE 7
95174767 MEDLINE
95174767 PubMed ID: 7870065
Evidence for an early heavy chain intermediate in the assembly of H-2Db class I MHC

AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

assembly of H-2DD class I MHC molecules.
Cauley L S University of California San Diego, Department of Biology, La Jolla 92093-0063.
AI32068 (NIAID)

CONTRACT NUMBER:

MIJ2068 (NIAD) MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY, (1995 Feb) 32 (2) 137-46. Journal code: NG1; 7905289. ISSN: 0161-5890. ENGLAND: United Kingdom Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

PUB. COUNTRY:

English Priority Journals

LANGUAGE:

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: 199503

ENTRY DATE:

SEMENT: Priority Journals RY MONTH: 199503
RY MONTH: 199503
Entered STN: 19950407
Last Updated on STN: 19980206
Entered Medline: 19950327
Several recently proposed models for the in vivo biogenesis of class I MHC molecules focus on the retention of empty dimers as a postulated intermediate in the assembly of the complete complexes. The data presented in this study support a slightly different model of class I biogenesis, which includes a precursor population of H-2Db heavy chains (HCs) that is retained in the ER of murine cells prior to its association with beta-2 microglobulin (beta 2m). For this study the intracellular ratios of the subunits that comprise class I molecules have been manipulated to generate a transfected cell line which assembles only very small numbers of unstable H-2Db holecules. Immunoprecipitation experiments with this transfected cell line demonstrated that nascent beta 2m was assembled into complete H-2Db heterotrimers more rapidly than nascent H-2Db HCs by normal murine cells. These data were not consistent with the simultaneous retention of the two associated subunits (HC and beta 2m) in a pool of precursor molecules. However, a previously uncharacterized subset of immature H-2Db HCs, which were not associated with beta 2m, has been detected. These immature HCS exhibited several characteristics of a precursor to complete class I molecules and required a supply of endogenously synthesized peptides for their normal processing in vivo.

ANSWER 50 OF 82 MEDLINE ACCESSION NUMBER.

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

95323682 MEDLINE 95323682 PubMed ID: 7541307 TITLE:

Finding of diverse peptides to MHC class
I molecules inhibits target cell lysis by activated natural killer cells.

natural killer cells.

Correa I; Raulet D H

Department of Molecular and Cell Biology, University of

California, Berkeley 94720, USA.

ROI-AI35021 (NIAID)

IMMUNITY, (1995 Jan) 2 (1) 61-71.

Journal code: CCF; 9432918. ISSN: 1074-7613.

United States

JOURNAL Article: (JOURNAL APTICLE) CORPORATE SOURCE:

CONTRACT NUMBER: SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE .

AUTHOR:

English Priority Journals FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: 199508

Entered STN: 19950822

Last Updated on STN: 19970203 Entered Medline: 19950804

```
Entered Medline: 19950804

Class I MMC expression by target cells
inhibits lysis mediated by natural killer (NK) cells, often in an
allele-specific fashion. It has been proposed that NK cell inhibitory
receptors recognize complexes of class I molecules
receptors recognize complexes of class I molecules
with specific cellular peptides that define self, displacement of which
would render cells NK sensitive. By loading the mostly empty Dd
class I molecules of cell lines deficient in peptide
class I molecules with synthetic or natural Dd-bound peptides, we have
transporter molecules with synthetic or natural Dd-bound peptides, we have
demonstrated specific dose-dependent inhibition of the Ly49+ subset of
activated NK cells by class I-peptide complexes.
Inhibition occurred with most if not all Dd-binding peptides, suggesting
that Ly49+ NK cells recognize class I-peptide
complexes largely independently of peptide composition. The results
suggest a primary role of NK cells in the destruction of cells that have
down-regulated or extinguished cell surface expression of some or all
class I molecules.
                      class I molecules.
                                                                                        MEDLINE
96140778 MEDLINE
96140778 PubMed ID: 8551035
Major histocompatibility complex class I
binding glycopeptides for the estimation of 'empty
'class I molecules.
Abdel-Motal U M; Berg L; Bengtsson M; Dahmen J; Kihlberg J;
Magnusson G; Niisson U; Jondal M
Microbiology and Tumor Biology Center (MTC), Karolinska
Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGICAL METHODS, (1995 Dec 15) 188 (1)
21-31.
                     ANSWER 51 OF 82
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
TITLE:
AUTHOR:
CORPORATE SOURCE:
  SOURCE
                                                                                              21-31.
                                                                                               Journal code: IFE; 1305440. ISSN: 0022-1759.
                                                                                              Netherlands
                                                                                                Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
  PUB. COUNTRY:
                    English
  LANGUAGE
                                                                                               Priority Journals
   FILE SEGMENT:
     ENTRY MONTH:
   ENTRY DATE:
                               ANSWER 52 OF 82
                                                                                                                          MEDLINE
                                                                                                    96087572 MEDLINE
96087572 PubMed ID: 8537084
Competition inhibition of cytotoxic T-lymphocyte (CTL)
lysis, a more sensitive method to identify candidate CTL
epitopes than induction of antibody-detected MHC
          ACCESSION NUMBER:
          DOCUMENT NUMBER:
          TITLE:
                                                                                                    epitopes than induction of antibody-detected safe class I stabilization. Feltkamp M C; Vierboom M P; Toes R E; Ossendorp F; ter Schegget J; Melief C J; Kast W M Department of Immunohematology and Blood Bank, University Hospital Leiden, The Netherlands. IMMUNOLOGY LETTERS, (1995 Jul-Aug) 47 (1-2) 1-8. Journal code: GIH; 7910006. ISSN: 0165-2478.
          AUTHOR:
           CORPORATE SOURCE:
            SOURCE:
            PUB. COUNTRY:
                                                                                                        Netherlands
                                                                                                       Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
                                                                                                         English
            LANGUAGE:
                                                                                                        Priority Journals
            FILE SEGMENT:
ENTRY MONTH:
                                                                                                         199602
                                                                                                         Entered STN: 19960221
                                Last Updated on STN: 19960221
Entered Medline: 19960206

We compared the efficiency of two commonly used cellular major histocompatibility complex (MHKC) class I peptide-binding assays to identify a cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) peptide-binding assays to identify a cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) peptide-binding assays to identify a cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) peptide-binding assays to identified among length variants derived from the human papilloma virus type 16 (HFV 16) oncoprotein E7. Although both assays identified the same sequence (E7 49-57) as the most efficient Db-binding peptide, the efficiency by which they did so differed markedly. In a peptide competition cytotoxicity (PCC) assay, based on inhibition of CTL lysis by competition for binding to MHC class-I molecules between a known CTL epitope-containing peptide and peptide of interest, E7 49-57 bound 45-fold more efficiently to Db than the second Db-binding peptide in line. In the widely used RMA-S MHC class I peptide-binding assay, based on peptide-induced stabilization of 'empty' MHC class I molecules at the surface of antigen-processing defective RMA-S cells, this difference was only 3 fold. Similar defective RMA-S cells, this difference was only 3 fold. Similar differences were observed when other Db-restricted CTL clones and CTL epitope-containing peptides were used in the PCC assay. The same phenomenon was observed when peptide binding affinities for H-2Kb were analyzed in both assays. We conclude that the PCC assay discriminates more efficiently between high- and low-affinity MHC class I binding peptides than the RMA-S assay. This observation is ascribed to the fact that peptide-MHC class I dissociation is an important parameter in the PCC but not the RMA-S assay.
              ENTRY DATE:
                                                                                                        Last Updated on STN: 19960221
Entered Medline: 19960206
                                                                                                                                     MEDLINE
```

ANGMER 53 OF 82 94297032 MEDLINE 94297032 PubMed ID: 8025120 Effects of peptide length and composition on binding to an ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: empty class I MHC

heterodimer. heterodimer.
Fahnestock M L; Johnson J L; Feldman R M; Tsomides T J; Mayer J; Narhi L O; Bjorkman P J
Division of Biology, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena 91125.
T32-CA09255 (NCI)
BIOCHEMISTRY, (1994 Jul 5) 33 (26) 8149-58.
Journal code: AOG; 0370623. ISSN: 0006-2960. AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: CONTRACT NUMBER: SOURCE: PUB. COUNTRY: United States Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE: English FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals ENTRY MONTH: 199408 Entered STN: 19940818 Last Updated on STN: 19980206 Entered Medline: 19940805 Class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC Class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC
) proteins present peptide antigens to T cells during the immune response against viruses. Peptides are loaded into newly synthesized class
I heterodimers in the endoplasmic reticulum such that most or all cell surface class I molecules contain peptides
derived from endogenous or foreign proteins. We previously reported the assembly of empty heterodimers of the murine class
I MHC molecule H-2Kd, from denatured heavy and light
chains from which endogenous peptides had been removed [Fahnestock et al.
(1992) Science 258, 1658-1662]. Here we measure thermal stability profiles
of empty versus peptide-filled molecules and compare the effects
of human versus murine light chains on the overall stability of the Kd
heterodimer. The majority of empty heterodimers are stable at 37
degrees C regardless of the species of light chain, indicating that our
previous report of the unexpectedly high thermal stability was an
intrinsic property of the Kd molecule and not due to use of a murine/human
chimeric protein. Binding constants are derived for a series of peptides
interacting with empty Kd heterodimers. The dissociation
constants of four known Kd-restricted peptides range from 2.3 x 10(-7) to
3.4 x 10(-8) M. Using a series of 24 analog peptides, the effects of
length and peptide composition on binding affinity of one Kd-restricted
peptide are explored, and the results are interpreted with reference to
the known three-dimensional structures of class I
MHC protein/peptide complexes. MHC protein/peptide complexes. ANSWER 54 OF 82 MEDITINE ACCESSION NUMBER: 94246167 94246167 MEDLINE PubMed ID: 8189046 DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: Expression of secreted and glycosylphosphatidylinositol-bound Qa-2 molecules is dependent on functional TAP-2 peptide transporter.
Tabaczewski P; Stroynowski I
Department of Microbiology, University of Texas
Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas 75235.
AI 19624 (NIAID) CORPORATE SOURCE: CONTRACT NUMBER: SOURCE: JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1994 Jun 1) 152 (11) 5268-74. Journal code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767. PUB. COUNTRY: United States Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LANGUAGE: English
Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: MEDLINE 95045915 MEDLINE 95045915 PubMed ID: 7525300 ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: In vitro priming of cytotoxic T lymphocytes against poorly immunogenic epitopes by engineered antigen-presenting TITLE: Bellone M; Iezzi G; Manfredi A A; Protti M P; Dellabona P; Casorati G; Rugarli C AUTHOR: Casorati G; Rugarii C
Istituto Scientifico H. San Raffaele, Milan, Italy.
EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1994 Nov) 24 (11) 2691-8.
JOURNAL code: EN5; 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980.
GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of
JOURNAL; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) CORPORATE SOURCE: PUB. COUNTRY: English Priority Journals LANGUAGE: FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: 199412 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19950110 Last Updated on STN: 19970203

Last Updated on STN: 19970203

Entered Medline: 19941221

AB Cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) recognize antigenic peptides presented by major histocompatibility complex class I (MMC

-I) molecules on the surface of target cells. Optimal induction of CD8+
CTL depends on the amount of relevant peptide/MMC-I complexes and the presence of co-stimulatory molecules on antigen-presenting cells (APC). The antigen-processing defective mutant cell line RMA-S, when cultured at low temperature, expresses high amounts of MMC-I molecules that do not contain endogenously derived peptides. These \*

empty" MHC-I molecules can be stabilized by addition of MHC-binding peptides. RMA-S cultured at low temperatures with selected peptides have been used for in vitro CTL induction with conflicting results. RMA-S cells do not express detectable amounts of B7 co-stimulatory molecule. This could explain their unpredictable efficiency as APC. We have evaluated whether RMA-S cells, stably transfected with CDNA encoding for the human B7.1 molecule could provide effective co-stimulation for CD8+ T lymphocytes. RMA-S/B7 cells, loaded with different synthetic peptides, demonstrated a high and sometimes unique efficiency for in vitro primary CTL induction, even when "sub-optimal" antigen peptides were used. Most importantly, RMA-S/B7 cells pulsed with naturally processed peptides extracted from the poorly immunogenic B16 melanoma cells were able to prime CD8+ cells against B16 melanoma. We conclude that the use of RMA-S/B7 cells as APC represents an ideal strategy for in vitro CTL immunization without prior in vivo priming. This system may also help to address the issue of the different contributions of co-stimulation and relative occupancy of MHC-I by single peptide epitopes in CTL priming.

peptide epitopes in CTL priming. ANSWER 56 OF 82 MEDLINE ACCESSION NUMBER: 94374420 MEDLINE 94374420 MEDLINE
94374420 PubMed ID: 7522161
Major histocompatibility complex class I
allele-specific peptide libraries: identification of
peptides that mimic an H-Y T cell epitope.
Gavin M A; Dere B; Grandea A G 3rd; Hogquist K A; Bevan M J
Department of Immunology, University of Washington, Seattle DOCUMENT NUMBER: AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: CONTRACT NUMBER: AI-19335 (NIAID) AI-19335 (NIAID)
CA-90537 (NCI)
EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1994 Sep) .24 (9) 2124-33.
JOURNAL code: ENS; 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980.
GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of
JOURNAL; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) SOURCE: PUB. COUNTRY: LANGUAGE: English FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 199410 Y DATE: 153410
Y DATE: Entered STN: 19941031
Last Updated on STN: 19960129
Entered Medline: 19941018
We describe a novel method for screening large libraries of random ENTRY DATE:

peptides for T cell antigens. Two libraries were constructed, containing fixed amino acids representing the major histocompatibility complex ( MHC) class I anchor residues for H-ZKb-restricted octamers and H-2Db-restricted nonamers. Peptides from the Kb-restricted library (KbL: SXIXFXXL) and the Db-restricted library (DbL: KD-restricted library (KDL: SXIKFXXI) and the DD-restricted library (DDL: XXXXNXXXIM) specifically stabilize empty KD and DD molecules, respectively. The libraries contain peptides that mimic several H-2D-restricted cytotoxic T lymphocyte epitopes, and 21 mimotopes for a Db-restricted H-Y epitope were isolated. A degenerate synthetic peptide of limited complexity containing the identified H-Y sequence motif was found to be similar to the natural H-Y epitope by reverse-phase high performance liquid chromatography analysis. This peptide is also capable of immunizing female mice against male splenocytes. Several applications for MHC -restricted peptide libraries are discussed.

ANSWER 57 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER:

95053706 MEDLINE 95053706 PubMed ID: 7525837 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

Analysis of the structure of empty and peptide-loaded major histocompatibility complex molecules

at the cell surface. Catipovic B; Talluri G; Oh J; Wei T; Su X M; Johansen T E; Edidin M; Schneck J P CORPORATE SOURCE: Johns Hopkins School of Medicine,

Department of Medicine, Jo Baltimore, Maryland 21224. R37 AI-4584 (NIAID) R01 AI-29575 (NIAID) CONTRACT NUMBER:

SOURCE: JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE, (1994 Nov 1) 180 (5)

Journal code: I2V; 2985109R. ISSN: 0022-1007. United States

PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals ENTRY MONTH: 199412

AUTHOR:

LANGUAGE:

Entered STN: 19950110

Y DATE: Entered STN: 19950110

Last Updated on STN: 19960129
Entered Medline: 19941201

We compared the conformation of empty and peptide-loaded class I major histocompatibility complex (MEC)

molecules at the cell surface. Molecular conformations were analyzed by fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) between fluorescent-labeled Pab fragments bound to the alpha 2 domain of the MEC heavy chain and fluorescent-labeled Fab fragments bound to beta 2-microglobulin. No FRET was found between Pab fragments bound to empty H-2Kb, but FRET was detected when empty H-2Kb molecules were loaded with peptide. The magnitude of FRET depended on the sequence of the peptide used. The results imply that empty H-2Kb molecules are in a relatively extended conformation, and that this conformation becomes more compact when peptide is bound. These changes, which are reflected in compact when peptide is bound. These changes, which are reflected in peptide-dependent binding of monoclonal antibodies, affect the surfaces of MHC molecules available for contact with T cell receptors and hence may influence T cell-receptor recognition of MHC molecules.

L4 ANSWER 58 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER: MEDLINE DUPLICATE 8

94132615 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER:

PubMed ID: 8301124 TITLE: A monoclonal antibody that recognizes HLA-B27 in the

A monocional antibody that recognizes has 2. In the context of peptides.
Wang J; Yu D T; Pukazawa T; Kellner H; Wen J; Cheng X K; Roth G; Williams K M; Raybourne R B
Department of Medicine, University of California Los AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

CONTRACT NUMBER:

Department of Medicine, University of California Los Angeles 90024. CA-16042 (NCI) POI AR40919 (NIAMS) JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1994 Feb 1) 152 (3) 1197-205. Journal code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767. SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE:

199403

Entered STN: 19940318 Last Updated on STN: 19990129 Entered Medline: 19940309

Last Updated on STN: 19990129
Entered Medline: 19940309
The T2 mutant cell line is unable to load peptides into the MHC
class I Ags inside the cells. These "empty"
MHC class I Ags are not expressed on the cell
surface unless the cells are cultured at low temperatures. Expression will
occur at 37 degrees C only in the presence of peptides that bind to and
stabilize the class I Ags. T2 cells transfected with
the B\*2705 gene were tested with a panel of anti-HLA-B27 mAb. Two of the
antibodies, ME1 and KE3, reacted with the "empty" HLA-B27
expressed at low culture temperatures. Three antibodies, B27.M1, B27.M2,
and Ye-2, were unreactive with these "empty" HLA-B27. The cells
were then incubated with a panel of HLA-B27-binding peptides. One of the
antibodies, Ye-2, became reactive when the cells were incubated with a
peptide derived from HIV gpl20 and to a less degree with a peptide derived
from histone H3.3. Mouse L cells transfected with the B\*2705 and the human
beta 2m genes also reacted very poorly with B27.M1, B27.M2, and Ye-2.
Those two peptides were also able to induce high increase in Ye-2
reactivity. Alternately, increase in Ye-2 reactivity was also observed
when the L cells were incubated with IFN-gamma or TNF-alpha. These
experiments indicate that the Ye-2 anti-HLA-B27 mAb recognizes HLA-B27 in
the context of certain residing peptides either added exogenously or
expressed endogenously. The B27.M1 and B27.M2 antibodies might share
similar characteristics.

similar characteristics.

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

ANSWER 59 OF 82 MEDLINE

95323666 MEDLINE 95323666 PubMed ID: 7600289

TITLE:

AUTHOR:

95323666 PubMed ID: 7600289
Protein transfer of preformed MHC-peptide
complexes sensitizes target cells to T cell cytolysis.
Huang J H; Getty R R; Chisari F V; Fowler P; Greenspan N S;
Tykocinski M L
Institute of Pathology, Case Western Reserve University,
Cleveland, Ohio 44106, USA.
POl DX38181 (NIDDK)
R01 A120001 (NIAID)
R01 A131044 (NIAID)
R01 MMUNITY. (1994 Oct) 1 (7) 607-13.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

CONTRACT NUMBER:

SOURCE:

IMMUNITY, (1994 Oct) 1 (7) 607-13. Journal code: CCF; 9432918. ISSN: 1074-7613.

PUB. COUNTRY:

United States

English

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE:

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 199508

Entered STN: 19950822 Last Updated on STN: 19950822

Last Updated on STN: 19950822
Entered Medline: 19950810
Recombinant GPI-anchored HLA-A2.1 (HLA-A2.1-GPI/beta 2m) was used as a protein transfer vehicle to deliver a hepatitis B virus antigenic peptide to the surfaces of cytotoxic T cell targets. Empty
HLA-A2.1-GPI/beta 2m was first produced in D. melanogaster cotransfectants and immunoaffinity purified. Cell coating with HLA-A2.1-GPI/beta 2m was shown to occur rapidly, and to be protein concentration dependent.
Protein-transferred HLA-A2.1-GPI/beta 2m effectively presented a hepatitis B virus peptide to peptide-specific HLA-A2.1-restricted T cell clones in cytotoxicity assays. Protein transfer of functional GPI-modified class I MHC-antigenic peptide complexes represents a novel strategy for delivering functional antigenic complexes to cell surfaces that bypasses limitations of gene transfer and permits control of antigenic peptide densities at cell surfaces.

ANSWER 60 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER:

94248687 MEDITINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

94248687 PubMed ID: 8191222
Interaction of in vitro- and in vivo-generated cytotoxic T cells with SV40 T antigen: analysis with synthetic

peptides.

AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Alsheikhly A R Department of Immunology, Scripps Research Institute, La Jolla, CA. SCANDINAVIAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1994 May) 39 (5)

SOURCE:

467-79.

PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal code: UCW; 0323767. ISSN: 0300-9475. ENGLAND: United Kingdom Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH:

Priority Journals 199406

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 19940629

Y DATE: Entered STN: 19940629

Last Updated on STN: 19970203

Entered Medline: 19940620

Virus-specific cytotoxic T cells recognize antigens in the form of peptides (8 or 9 amino acids long) bound to MMC classI molecules. Exposure of unprimed murine splenocytes to synthetic peptides of viral antigens elicits primary CTL in vitro. The fine specificity of such CTL as well as the correlation between binding affinity of peptides to class-I molecules and CTL induction was analyzed using synthetic perpides corresponding to

affinity of peptides to class-I molecules and CTL induction was analysed using synthetic peptides corresponding to overlapping and distinct amino-acid residues in SV40 T antigen (Tag) Db-restricted T-cell epitopes I, II-III, and V. The peptides induced cross-reactive CD8+ primary CTL in splenocytes of naive C57 BL/6 mice. This reactivity was seen regardless of the peptides allelic anchor motifs or their abilities to stabilize empty class-I molecules. However, none of the primary CTL and CTL lines lysed Tag-expressing cells. In contrast, CTL generated in vivo by immunizing mice with Tag-expressing cells recognized endogenously processed Tag as well as synthetic peptides. The peptides recognized by these CTL depended on the intracellular concentration of Tag antigen in the immunizing cells. The reactivity of these CTL was peptide specific as shown by a functional peptide competition assay. Moreover, three peptides bound to and were recognized in the context of both Kb and Db molecules. These results have revealed a flexible disposition of MMC class-I

recognized in the context of both KD and DD molecules. These results have revealed a flexible disposition of MHC class-I molecules with regard to peptide binding and also reflected lack of correlation between binding affinity to class-I molecules and the capacity of peptides to induce primary CTL or to serve as potential targets. The significance of these findings in relation to identifying major T-cell epitopes using allele specific peptide motif and in vitro maintained CTL clones is discussed.

L4 ANSWER 61 OF 82 MEDI ACCESSION NUMBER: 94130956

94130956 PubMed ID: 8299688
A quantitative assay to measure the interaction between immunogenic peptides and purified class I major histocompatibility complex molecules.
Olsen A C; Pedersen L O; Hansen A S; Nissen M H; Olsen M; Hansen P R; Holm A; Buus S
Institute for Medical Microbiology and Immunology, Medical Faculty, University of Copenhagen, Denmark.
EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1994 Feb) 24 (2) 385-92.
JOURNAL code: ENS: 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980. DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE: JOURNAL COde: EN5; 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980. GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of Journal; Article: (JOURNAL ARTICLE) English PUB. COUNTRY: LANGUAGE: PILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 199403 Entered STN: 19940318 ENTRY DATE: Last Updated on STN: 19940318 Entered Medline: 19940309 Entered Medline: 19940318
Entered Medline: 19940309
A direct and sensitive biochemical assay to measure the interaction in solution between peptides and affinity-purified major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules has been generated. Specific binding reflecting the known class I restriction of cytotoxic T cell responses was obtained. Adding an excess of beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m) significantly increased the rate of peptide association, but it did not affect the rate of dissociation. Binding was complicated by a rapid and apparently irreversible loss of functional MHC class I at 37 degrees C which might limit the life span of empty MHC class
I thereby preventing the inadvertent exchange of peptides at the target cell surface. All class I molecules tested bound peptides of the canonical octa- to nona-meric length. However, one class I molecule, Kk, also bound peptides, which were much longer suggesting that the preference of class I molecules for short epitopes is not absolute and may be caused by factors other than the peptide-MHC class I binding event itself. MEDLINE ANSWER 62 OF 82 94206888 94206888 94206888 MEDLINE
94206888 PubMed ID: 8155603
Phosphatidyl inositol-linked forms of a murine
class I MHC molecule expressed
on Chinese hamster ovary cells retain peptide binding
capability and alloreactivity.
Fahnestock M L; Dadgari J M; McMillan M; Bjorkman P J
Howard Hughes Medical Institute, California Institute of
Technology, Pasadena 91125.
A128931 (NIAID)
CA08499 (NCI)
CM36804 (NIGMS)
INTERNATIONAL IMMUNOLOGY. (1994 Feb) 6 (2) 307-14. ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: MEDITINE TITLE: AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: CONTRACT NUMBER: GMJ6804 (RIGMS) INTERNATIONAL IMMUNOLOGY, (1994 Feb) 6 (2) 307-14. Journal code: AYS; 8916182. ISSN: 0953-8178. ENGLAND: United Kingdom Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) SOURCE: PUB. COUNTRY: English LANCHAGE . FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals SEMENT: Priority Journals
NY MONTH: 199405
Entered STN: 19940526
Last Updated on STN: 19940513
A gene encoding a phosphatidyl inositol-linked form of the murine class I MHC molecule H-2Kd was constructed and the protein expressed in Chinese hamster ovary cells together with murine or human beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m). The resulting lipid-linked class I heterodimers can be efficiently converted into a soluble form by treatment of transfected cells with a phospholipase. Cells expressing Kd heterodimers were characterized with respect to heavy chain levels at the cell surface, peptide binding, and recognition by Kd-specific antibodies and alloreactive cytotoxic T cells. All transfectants bound a 3H-labeled Kd-restricted nonamer peptide, although more peptide bound to cells expressing the Kd/human beta 2m combination, perhaps because of a greater number of empty molecules at the cell surface. A dissociation constant of 5 x 10(-8) M derived by Scatchard analysis is within the range expected for interactions of peptides with class I MHC molecules. Alloreactive cytotoxic
T cells which recognize wild-type Kd on murine cells lysed the hamster cells expressing lipid-linked Kd without regard to the species of the beta 2m light chain. These results indicated that the engineered lipid-linked Kd molecule is expressed at the cell surface, is recognized by antibodies and T cells, and functions to bind peptide.

ANSWER 63 OF 82 MEDILINE 199405 ENTRY DATE: ANSWER 63 OF 82 MEDLINE ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 95317152 MEDLINE 95317152 PubMed ID: 7796678 Prospects for T cell immunotherapy of tumours by vaccination with immunodominant and subdominant peptides. Melief C J; Kast w M
Department of Immunohematology, University Hospital Leiden, TITLE: AUTHOR: CORPORATE SOURCE: The Netherlands. THE RECHETIONS SYMPOSIUM, (1994) 187 97-104; discussion 104-12. Ref: 25
Journal code: D7X; 0356636. ISSN: 0300-5208. SOURCE: PUB. COUNTRY: Netherlands NECHET AGIGS
JOURNAL ARTICLE)
General Review; (REVIEW)
(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)
English
Priority Journals LANGUAGE: FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: 199508 Entered STN: 19950817 Last Updated on STN: 19970203 Entered Medline: 19950803 ENTRY DATE: Entered Medline: 19950803
Immunotherapy of tumours by adoptive transfer of cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) is now feasible in experimental murine systems. These CTL recognize peptide sequences of defined length presented by major histocompatibility complex (RMC) class I molecules. Effective eradication of large tumour masses requires co-administration of interleukin 2. Tumour escape strategies are numerous but in various instances can be counteracted by defined measures. Initiation of CTL responses against poorly immunogenic virally induced tumours and other tumours requires novel strategies to overcome T cell inertia. We propose a strategy in which CTL are raised against target molecules of choice including differentiation antigens of restricted tissue distribution

(autoantigens) or mutated/overexpressed oncogene products. The steps proposed include: (1) identification of target molecules of choice. (2) Identification in these target molecules of peptides fitting MHC allele-specific peptide motifs involved in peptide binding to MHC molecules. (3) Evaluation of actual binding of such peptides to specific MHC class I molecules. (4) In vitro CTL response induction by such peptides, presented by highly efficient antigen-presenting cells such as antigen processing-defective cells carrying empty MHC class I molecules loaded with a single peptide or dendritic cells. Both types of cells are capable of primary CTL response induction in vitro. (5) Evaluation of proper processing by the demonstration of tumour cell lysis by these CTL. (6) Adoptive transfer of tumour-specific CTL generated in vitro or vaccination with peptides. These various steps have now been taken for several viruses, virally induced tumours and other types of tumours and the first indications that this strategy is useful have been obtained.

ANSWER 64 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER:

MEDLINE 94217811 94217811 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

PubMed ID: 8164742

CTL induction by a tumour-associated antigen octapeptide

COMMENT

derived from a murine lung carcinoma. Comment in: Nature. 1994 Jun 2;369(6479):357 Erratum in: Nature 1997 Dec 11;390(6660):643

AUTHOR:

Mandelboim O; Berke G; Fridkin M; Feldman M; Eisenstein M;

Eisenbach L Department of Cell Biology, Weizmann Institute of Science,

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Rehovot, Israel. NATURE, (1994 May 5) 369 (6475) 67-71. Journal code: NSC; 0410462. ISSN: 0028-0836.

SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

ENGLAND: United Kingdom
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals

199405

ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 19940606 Last Updated on STN: 20000303

Entered Medline: 19940524
Many mouse and human tumours express major histocompatibility complex ( MHC) class I-associated antigens that constitute targets for syngeneic cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL). Genes encoding such antigens were isolated from a mouse mastocytoma and from

human melanomas by genetic methods: Isolation and characterization of MHC class I-associated peptides has enabled specific anchor residues to be identified that are typical of peptides that bind to distinct class I molecules. Moreover, CTL that bind to distinct class I molecules. Moreover, CTL specific to particular MHC-peptide combinations have been used to identify naturally occurring antigenic peptides in cell extracts and enabled them to be sequenced directly. Most known MHC ligands are of viral origin or are self peptides derived from normal proteins. Here we use total acid extraction and repeated fractionation to isolate and sequence Lewis lung carcinoma (3LL)-specific peptide(s), which shows sequence homology to the connexin 37 protein. Synthetic octamers based on these sequences bind to 'empty' H-2Kb molecules on RMA-S cells, sensitize RMA-S cells to lysis by specific anti-3LL CTL, and induce anti-tumour CTL. The tumour-associated peptide originates from mutated

anti-tumour CTL. The tumour-associated peptide originates from mutated connexin 37 expressed in 3LL.

L4 ANSWER 65 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

2 MEDLINE 93389135 MEDLINE 93389135 PubMed ID: 7690793

AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE:

93389135 PubMed ID: 7690793
Dynamics of peptide binding to purified antibody-bound H-2Db and H-2Db beta 2m complexes.
Burshtyn D N; Barber B H
Department of Immunology, University of Toronto, Canada.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1993 Sep 15) 151 (6) 3082-93.
Journal code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.
United States

PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE:

English

Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals 199310

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE:

Entered STN: 19931105

Last Updated on STN: 19970203 Entered Medline: 19931020

Last Updated on STN: 19970203
Entered Medline: 19931020

Although it is clear that each component of the class I
MMC trimolecular complex (heavy chain, beta 2m, and antigenic peptide) contributes to its formation and stability, the specific interaction governing assembly and disassembly remain to be clarified. In an effort to address these issues using purified H-2Db molecules, we used a solid-phase binding assay recently developed in our laboratory to quantify kinetic parameters for class I assembly and disassembly. It was found that the influenza NP peptide Y367-374 associated with preformed empty complexes of 28-14-85- (i.e., anti-alpha 3) bound Db beta 2m dimers much more quickly (t 1/2 < 0.2 h at 22 degrees C) than it did when coincubated with an anti-alpha 3 bound Db and human beta 2m (t1/2 3.5 h at 22 degrees C). The previously reported potential for the NP peptide Y367-374 to interact directly with free Db heavy chains and configure the conventionally beta 2m-dependent B22 epitope in the absence of beta 2m, was confirmed using our assay system. However, the rate of B22 epitope formation induced in the Db heavy chain by NP Y367-374 was considerably slower (t1/2 13 h, at 22 degrees C) and much less efficient on a molar basis than that resulting from the addition of beta2m (t1/2, 0.75 h, at 22 degrees C). In contrast, the Db heavy chain with NP-Y367-374 was more resistant to thermal disassembly (as measured by loss of the B22 epitope, t1/2 2h, 37 degrees C) than the Db beta 2m empty dimer (t1/2 0.2 h). Finally, stability of the preformed trimolecular complex of heavy chain, beta 2m, and peptide was found to diminish in accordance with deviation of the peptide from the optimal length and with increasing temperature from 4 to 37 degrees C.

MEDLINE

93389134 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

CORPORATE SOURCE.

SOURCE:

TITLE:

93389134 MEDLINE
93389134 PubMed ID: 8397250
High occupancy binding of antigenic peptides to purified, immunoadsorbed H-2Db beta 2m molecules.
Burshtyn D N; Barber B H
Department of Immunology, University of Toronto, Canada.
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1993 Sep 15) 151 (6) 3070-81.
Journal code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.
United States

PUB. COUNTRY:

United States Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) A gex

ANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: ENTRY DATE: 199310

Entered STN: 19931105

Y DATE: Entered STN: 19931105

Last Updated on STN: 19970203

Entered Medline: 19931020

In an effort to examine the peptide binding properties of purified class I MHC molecules, we have developed a solid phase, radiolabeled peptide binding assay based on the use of H-2Db molecules bound to agarose beads via heavy chain-specific mAb.

Using purified Db beta 2m, recovered from RNA-5 cells and bound to immunoadsorbent beads through either alpha 1 or alpha 3 region specific antibodies, complete occupancy of these molecules could be achieved with 1251-Y366-374 influenza nucleoprotein peptide (Kd 10(-7) M). Approximately 12% of the Db beta 2m dimers recovered from RNA cells could be occupied by this influenza nucleoprotein peptide under the same AR Approximately 12% of the Db beta 2m dimers recovered from RMA cells could be occupied by this influenza nucleoprotein peptide under the same conditions. When free Db heavy chains were isolated from beta 2m negative R1E.Db cells by bead-bound alpha 3-region specific antibody (28-14-8S) and were incubated with human beta 2m, high affinity (Kd 10(-8) M) binding sites were created for the 1251-Y1367-374 influenza nucleoprotein peptide. In addition to demonstrating that a significant fraction of the heavy chains present in R1E.Db cells are in a beta 2m-reactive form, the R1E.Db cells provide an alternate approach to that of RMA-S derived Db beta 2m empties for the creation of homogeneous complexes of Db, beta 2m, and antigenic peptide. We anticipate that these bead-bound empty and defined peptide-class I complexes may be useful in the further study of class I MHC target structure formation and recognition. recognition.

ANSWER 67 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 93345566 93345566

MEDLINE PubMed ID: 7688306

93345566 PubMed ID: 7688306
Reduced expression of major histocompatibility complex class I free heavy chains and enhanced sensitivity to natural killer cells after incubation of human lymphoid lines with beta 2-microglobulin.
Carbone E; Stuber G; Andree S; Franksson L; Klein E; Beretta A; Siccardi A G; Karre K
Department of Tumor Biology, Karolinska Institute, Stockholm Sweden. TITLE:

AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

CONTRACT NUMBER:

Department of Tumor Biology, Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden. 1 RO1 CA-44882-01 (NCI) 5 RO1 CA-25250-06 (NCI) EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1993 Aug) 23 (8) 1752-6. JOURNAL code: ENS; 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980. GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

LANGUAGE

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH:

199309 Entered STN: 19930924 ENTRY DATE:

If MONTH:

199309

Entered STN: 19930924

Last Updated on STN: 19930903

Enhancement of major histocompatibility complex (MHC)

class I expression leads to protection from recognition

by natural killer (NK) cells in several systems. MHC

class I gene products can be expressed in different

forms at the cell surface--for example as "empty" beta

2-microglobulin (beta 2m)-associated heterodimers or free heavy chains. To

study the role of different class I heavy chain forms

in NK target interactions, we have used lymphoblastoid target cell lines

preincubated with beta 2m. This was found to shift the equilibrium between

beta 2m-associated and non-associated--heavy chains in favor of the

former. In parallel, there was a significant increase in NK sensitivity.

The recognition of MHC class I-deficient

cell lines was not affected by beta 2m, arguing against a general

nonspecific effect of beta 2m on NK sensitivity. Our data indicate that

protection against NK recognition correlates with target cell expression

of free heavy chains (i.e. devoid of beta 2m) rather than with expression

of complexes.

of complexes.

ANSWER 68 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

, MEDLINE 93238869 MEDLINE 93238869 PubMed ID: 8477806 Real-time measurement of antigenic peptide binding to empty and preloaded single-chain major

histocompatibility complex class I molecules.

AUTHOR: Ojcius D M; Godeau F; Abastado J P; Casanova J L; Kourilsky

CORPORATE SOURCE:

P Institut Pasteur, INSERM U.277, Paris, France EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1993 May) 23 Journal code: EN5; 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980. GERMANY: Germany. Federal Republic of Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

SOURCE: 23 (5) 1118-24.

PUB. COUNTRY:

LANGUAGE: English

Priority Journals

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: 199305

Entered STN: 19930611 Last Updated on STN: 19970203 Entered Medline: 19930525 ENTRY DATE:

Last Updated on STN: 19970203
Entered Medline: 19930525

Cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) recognize peptides in association with major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I proteins, but how peptides bind to class I is not well understood. We used a fluorescence technique to measure antigenic peptide binding to a soluble, single-chain Kd (SC-Kd) molecule in which the Kd heavy chain was connected by a 15-residue link to beta 2-microglobulin. Peptides were covalently labeled at their N terminus with dansyl, and binding of dansylated Kd-restricted peptides to SC-Kd resulted in significant fluorescence enhancement, which could be inhibited by unmodified Kd-restricted peptides. Real-time binding of a dansylated peptide could be followed by monitoring the fluorescence at 530 nm. The dansylated Plasmodium berghei circumsporozoite (PbCS) 263-260 peptide bound to "empty" SC-Kd with an association rate constant of 1140 M-18-1, and the subsequent spontaneous dissociation of the SC-Kd-peptide complex was slow. The dissociation increased dramatically after addition of excess unlabeled PbCS 253-260 peptide, but with a slower association constant for unlabeled peptide, 77 M-18-1. Thus, the Kd-peptide complex on the surface of antigen-presenting cells should be stable, but high concentrations of peptides in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) lumen would allow for peptide exchange on Kd before export to the surface. The apparent activation energy for PbCS 253-260 peptide binding to SC-Kd was 6.78 +/- 0.64 kcal/mole, similar to values previously reported for

```
ANSWER 69 OF 82
                                                                               MEDLINE
                                                                MEDLINE
93088081 MEDLINE
93088081 PubMed ID: 1360705
Thermal stability comparison of purified empty
and peptide-filled forms of a class I
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                                               93088081
93088081
                                                                 MHC molecule.
                                                                 Fahnestock M L; Tamir I; Narhi L; Bjorkman P J
AUTHOR:
                                                                Division of Biology, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena 91125.
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                                                               rasaucna 91125.
A128931 (NIAID)
SCIENCE, (1992 Dec 4) 258 (5088) 1658-62.
Journal code: UJ7; 0404511. ISSN: 0036-8075.
United States
CONTRACT NUMBER:
 PUB. COUNTRY:
                                                                 Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
                                                                 English
PILE SEGMENT:
                                                                 Priority Journals
ENTRY MONTH:
                                                                199301
Entered STN: 19930129
                                                                Last Updated on STN: 19950206
Entered Medline: 19930107
           Entered Medline: 19930107

A secreted form of a class I major histocompatibility complex (MMC) molecule was denatured and renatured in vitro in the absence of peptide. The resulting empty class I heterodimer was immunologically reactive and structurally similar to a heterodimer renatured in the presence of an appropriate restricted peptide. Thermal stability profiles indicated that the two forms of heterodimer differed in their resistance to denaturation by heat but that a significant portion of the empty class.
               but that a significant portion of the empty class
I heterodimers had a native conformation at physiological
temperatures. Free energies calculated from these data gave a direct
measure of the stabilization of the class I
                MHC molecule that resulted from peptide binding.
               ANSWER 70 OF 82
                                                                               MEDLINE
                                                               93094765 MEDLINE
93094765 PubMed ID: 1281212
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                                                 Major histocompatibility complex conformational epitopes
                                                               are peptide specific.
Catipovic B; Dal Porto J; Mage M; Johansen T E; Schneck J P
Department of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University School of
Medicine, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland
AUTHOR
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                                                                 21224
SOURCE .
                                                                 JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE, (1992 Dec 1) 176 (6)
                                                                 Journal code: I2V; 2985109R. ISSN: 0022-1007.
                                                                United States
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
PUB. COUNTRY:
LANGHAGE -
                                                                 English
FILE SEGMENT:
                                                                 Priority Journals
ENTRY MONTH:
ENTRY DATE:
                                                                199301
Entered STN: 19930129
                                                                Last Updated on STN: 19980206
Entered Medline: 19930108
            Entered Medline: 19930108

Entered Medline: 19930108

Serologically distinct forms of H-2Kb are stabilized by loading cells expressing "empty" class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecules with different H-2Kb binding peptides. The H-2Kb epitope recognized by monoclonal antibody (mAb) 28.8.6 was stabilized by ovalbumin (OVA) (257-264) and murine cytomegalovirus (MCMV) pp89 (168-176) peptides, but not by vesicular stomatic virus nucleoprotein (VSV NP) (52-59) and influenza NP (Y345-360) peptides. The H-2Kb epitope recognized by mAb 34.4.20 was stabilized by VSV NP (52-59) peptide but not by OVA (257-264), MCMV pp89 (168-176), or influenza NP (Y345-360) peptides. Immunoprecipitation of H-2Kb molecules from normal cells showed that 28.8.6 and 34.4.20 epitopes were only present on a subset of all conformationally reactive H-2Kb molecules. Using alanine-substituted derivatives of the VSV peptide, the 28.8.6 epitope was completely stabilized by substitution of the first residue and partially stabilized by substitution of the third or the fifth residues in the peptides. These results indicate that distinct conformational MHC epitopes are dependent on the specific peptide that occupies the antigenic peptide binding groove on individual MHC molecules. The changes in MHC epitopes observed may also be important in understanding the diversity of T cell receptors used in an immune response and the influence of peptides on development of the T cell repertoire.
                repertoire.
L4 ANSWER 71 OF 82
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                                                               MEDLINE
                                                               92289822 MEDLINE
92289822 PubMed ID: 1376267
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                                                 Preferred size of peptides that bind to H-2 Kb is sequence
TITLE:
                                                                 dependent.
                                                                 Deres K; Schumacher T N; Wiesmuller K H; Stevanovic S;
                                                               Deres K; Schumacher T N; Wiesmuller K H; Stevanovic S; Greiner G; Jung G; Ploegh H L
Institut fur Organische Chemie, Universitat Tubingen.
EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1992 Jun) 22 (6) 1603-8.
JOURNAL code: EN5; 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980.
GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
CORPORATE SOURCE:
SOURCE:
PUB. COUNTRY:
LANGUAGE:
                                                                 English
FILE SEGMENT:
ENTRY MONTH:
                                                                 Priority Journals
199207
                                                                 Entered STN: 19920724
ENTRY DATE:
                                                                Last Updated on STN: 19970203
Entered Medline: 19920714
             The identification of naturally processed viral peptides reveals that major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I epitopes are composed of nine or eight amino acid residues. Peptides eluted from H-2 Kb MMC class I molecules have been suggested, as a class, to be eight amino acid residues long. To assay for peptide-class I interactions, a stabilization assay described for surface labeled "empty" class I molecules was employed, but on biosynthetically labeled class I molecules. The Sendai virus nucleoprotein-derived octapeptide APCNYPAL does not bind and stabilize Kb molecules, whereas other octameric Kb-restricted peptides and the nonameric peptide PAPGNYPAL interact stably. We attribute the failure of Sendai octamer binding to the presence of proline in position two: replacement of proline renders the resulting octamers as efficient as PAPGNYPAL for binding and stabilization of H-2 Kb. Substitution of glycine in position three of APGNYPAL slightly improves its Kb stabilizing capacity. Iodination of the tyrosine residue significantly alters the
```

binding properties of the nonamer peptide. We conclude that the length of epitopes as selected by the class I Kb molecule is influenced by their sequence and suggest that proper positioning of the NH2 terminus of peptides is essential for class I stabilizing properties. The ability to stabilize newly synthesized "empty" class I molecules with peptide argues against an involvement of beta 2 microglobulin exchange in the experiments described here. described here.

2 MEDLINE 93041480

MEDLINE ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 93041480 PubMed ID: 1384686

93041480 PubMed ID: 1384686
Peptide-conjugated hapten groups are the major antigenic determinants for trinitrophenyl-specific cytotoxic T cells. von Bonin A; Ortmann B; Martin S; Weltzien H U Max-Planck-Institut fur Immunbiologie, Freiburg, Germany. INTERNATIONAL IMMUNOLOGY, (1992 Aug) 4 (8) 869-74.

Journal code: AYS; 8916182. ISSN: 0953-8178.

ENGLAND: United Kingdom TITLE:

AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 199212

ENTRY DATE:

Y MONTH: 199212
Y DATE: Entered STN: 19930122
Last Updated on STN: 19960129
Entered Medline: 19921221
Several trinitrophenyl (TNP)-specific mouse cytotoxic T cell (CTL) clones recognize TNP-conjugated peptides in association with class
I MRC molecules ('hapten-peptide determinants').
However, cell modification with trinitrobenzene sulfonic acid (TNBS) also

However, cell modification with trinitrobenzene sulfonic acid (TNBS) also leads to the formation of TNP determinants covalently attached to MHC molecules ('altered self'). To determine the importance of 'peptide' versus 'altered self') eterminants, we used the mutant cell line RMA-S which expresses peptide-free ('empty') Kb and Db molecules at 26 degrees C. Additionally, we stabilized Kb molecules on RMA-S cells at 37 degrees C using the Kb binding heptapeptide N53-59 derived from the vesicular stomatitis virus nucleoprotein. Lacking lysine, this peptide remains unmodified by TMBS and, therefore, only allows the formation of 'altered self' TNP determinants on occupied Kb molecules. RMA-S targets, pretreated or untreated with N53-59, upon TNBS modification were only lysed poorly or not at all by four different TNP-specific CTL. In contrast, all of these clones efficiently lysed TNBS-treated, unmutated RMA cells, and three of them strongly reacted with RMA or RMA-S cells in the presence of tryptic TNP-BSA peptides also recognized TNP self-peptides extracted from TNBS-treated syngeneic spleen cells. Taken together, these data clearly show that TNP residues linked to MHC via associated peptides but not by covalent bondage represent the dominant antigenic epitopes for

not by covalent bondage represent the dominant antigenic epitopes for class I MHC-restricted, hapten-specific T cells.

ANSWER 73 OF 82 MEDLINE ACCESSION NUMBER:

92212461 92212461 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 1557127

TITLE:

FILMA-A2 molecules in an antigen-processing mutant cell contain signal sequence-derived peptides.

Comment in: Nature. 1992 Apr 2;356(6368):386-7

Comment in: Nature. 1992 Jul 16;358(6383):198

Wei M L; Cresswell P COMMENT:

AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE: Duke University

Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Du Medical Center, Durham, North Carolina 27710. NATURE, (1992 Apr 2) 356 (6368) 443-6. Journal code: NSC; 0410462. ISSN: 0028-0836. SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY: ENGLAND: United Kingdom
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199205 ENTRY DATE:

SEGMENT: Priority Journals
YY MONTH: 199205
YO DATE: Entered STN: 19920515

Last Updated on STN: 19920515

Entered Medline: 19920505

The mutant human cell line T2 is defective in antigen presentation in the context of class I major histocompatibility complex (
MRC) molecules, and also in that transfected T2 cells show poor surface expression of exogenous human class I (HLA) alleles. Both defects are thought to lie in the transport of antigenic peptides derived from cytosolic proteins into the endoplasmic reticulum (ER), as peptide-deficient class I molecules might be expected to be either unstable or retained in the ER. The products of several mouse class I (H-2) genes, and the endogenous gene HLA-A2 do, however, reach the surface of T2 cells at reasonable levels although they are non-functional. We report here that, as expected, poorly surface-expressed HLA molecules do not significantly bind endogenous peptides. Surprisingly, H-2 molecules expressed in T2 also lack associated peptides, arguing that 'empty' complexes of mouse class I glycoproteins with human beta 2-microglobulin are neither retained in the ER nor unstable. HLA-A2 molecules, however, do bind high levels of a limited set of endogenous peptides. We have sequenced three of these peptides and find that two, a 9-mer and an 11-mer, are derived from a putative signal sequence (of IP-30, an interferon-gamma-inducible protein), whereas a third, a 13-mer, is of unknown origin. The unusual length of two of the peptides argues that the 9-mers normally associated with HLA-A2 molecules may be generated before their transport from the cytosol rather than in a pre-Golgi compartment. To our knowledge, this is the first report of the isolation of a fragment of a eukaryotic signal peptide generated in vivo.

ANSWER 74 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER :

TITLE:

2 MEDITOR 93032148 MEDLINE 93032148 PubMed ID: 1412716 The role of beta-2 microglobulin in temperature-sensitive

and interferon-gamma-induced exocytosis of HLA class I molecules.

Tatake R J; Ferrone S; Zeff R A
Department of Pathology, University of Connecticut Health
Center, Farmington 06030.
CA 39559 (NCI)
TRANSPLANTATION, (1992 Sep) 54 (3) 395-403.
Journal code: WEJ; 0132144. ISSN: 0041-1337. CORPORATE SOURCE:

CONTRACT NUMBER: SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE:

AUTHOR:

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals ENTRY MONTH: 199210

ENTRY DATE:

Y DATE: Entered STN: 19930122
Last Updated on STN: 19970203
Entered Medline: 19921029
The passage of MHC class I heavy chains

Entered Medline: 19921029

The passage of MHC class I heavy chains
through the exocytic pathway is promoted by association with beta 2
microglobulin (beta 2m). In order to analyze the structural basis of this
phenomenon, processing and cell surface expression of HLA class
I molecules have been investigated in the beta 2m null human
melanoma cell line FO-1 transfected with either the human or mouse beta 2m
genes. These natural structural variants of beta 2m display 304 amino acid
sequence divergence. In comparison with a human beta 2m transfectant of
the FO-1 cell line (designated FO-IK), PO-1 cells transfected with the
mouse beta 2m gene (FO-IC) express HLA class I
molecules that are processed with grossly altered kinetics and are present
on the cell surface at reduced levels. The suboptimal expression of HLA
class I heavy chains encoded by FO-1C cells reflects a
defect in heavy chain stability since cell surface expression of HLA
class I antigens was increased following incubation at
30 degrees C. The increased cell surface expression paralleled accelerated
processing of HLA class I heavy chains by FO-1C cells.
In contrast, no induction in either cell surface expression or processing
of HLA class I heavy chains was observed for the beta
2m-negative FO-1 parent cell line, which remained HLA class
I antigen null when cultured at 30 degrees C, or the FO-1H human
beta 2m transfectant, which expressed equivalent levels of HLA
class I antigens on the cell surface at 37 degrees C and
30 degrees C. Further up-regulation of the temperature-sensitive induction
of HLA class I artigen expression was accomplished by

class I antigens on the cell surface at 37 degrees C and 30 degrees C. Further up-regulation of the temperature-sensitive induction of HLA class I antigen expression was accomplished by treatment of the FO-1C transfectant with interferon-gamma; this latter effect appears to be active at a posttranscriptional step for FO-1 cells since IFN-gamma was not as potent a transcriptional activator at 30 degrees C as it was at 37 degrees C. These results indicate that HLA class I heavy chains expressed by FO-1C cells are subject to temperature-sensitive and cytokine-inducible stabilization that increases their affinity for the structural variant of beta 2m and promotes exocytosis of the HLA class I heterodimer to

promotes exocytosis of the HLA class I heterodimer to the cell surface. Purthermore, beta 2m non-conformed MHC class I heavy chains undergo stabilization that is not associated with enhanced cell surface expression, indicating that the exocytosis of putative "empty" HLA class I antigens is a process dependent upon association with beta 2m.

L4 ANSWER 75 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2 MEDLINE 93046232 MEDLINE 93046232 PubMed ID: 1423326 Lessons from T cell responses to virus induced tumours for TITLE:

cancer eradication in general. Melief C J; Kast W M

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Immunohematology and Blood Bank, University Hospital, Leiden, Netherlands. CANCER SURVEYS, (1992) 13 81-99. Ref: 103 Journal code: CNG; 8218015. ISSN: 0261-2429. United States SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

United States
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
General Review; (REVIEW)
(REVIEW, ACADEMIC)
English

LANGUAGE:

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

Entered STN: 19930122 ENTRY DATE:

Last Updated on STN: 19970203 Entered Medline: 19921201

Immunotherapy of virus induced tumours by adoptive transfer of virus specific cytotoxic T cells (CTL) is now feasible in experimental murine systems. These CTL recognize viral peptide sequences of defined length presented in the groove of MHC class I

presented in the groove of MAC Class I molecules. Effective eradication of large tumour masses requires coadministration of IL-2. In essence, T cell immunity against virus induced tumours does not differ from anti-viral T cell immunity in general. Tumour escape strategies are numerous but, in various instances, can be counteracted by defined measures. Initiation of CTL responses general. Tumour escape strategies are numerous but, in various instances, can be counteracted by defined measures. Initiation of CTL responses against poorly immunogenic non-virus induced tumours (the majority of human cancer) requires novel strategies to overcome T cell inertia. Rather than waiting to see whether tumour specific CTL (against unknown antigens) can be cultured from TIL, we propose an alternative strategy in which CTL are raised against target molecules of choice, including differentiation antigens of restricted tissue distribution (autoantigens) or mutated/overexpressed oncogene products. The various steps proposed include: (a) identification of target molecules of choice; (b) identification in these target molecules of MHC allele specific peptide motifs involved in peptide binding to MHC molecules; (c) evaluation of actual binding of such peptides to specific MHC class I molecules; (d) in vitro CTL response induction by such peptides, presented either by highly efficient antigen presenting cells (such as processing defective cells, which carry empty MHC class I molecules) loaded with a single peptide or by dendritic cells, both cell types being capable of primary CTL response induction in vitro and (e) adoptive transfer of tumour specific CTL generated in vivo or, more conveniently, vaccination with immunodominant peptides. The latter possibility seems to be feasible because peptide vaccination with a single immunodominant viral peptide can install CTL memory and confer protection against lethal virus infection.

ANSWER 76 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 92083921 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

92083921 MEDLINE
92083921 PubMed ID: 1660811
Peptide loading of empty major histocompatibility
complex molecules on RMA-S cells allows the induction of
primary cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses.
De Bruijn M L; Schumacher T N; Nieland J D; Ploegh H L;
Kast W M; Melief C J
Division of Immunology, The Netherlands Cancer Institute,

AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE: Amsterdam.

Amsterdam.
EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1991 Dec) 21 (12) 2963-70.
JOURNAL code: EN5; 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980.
GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

English

FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals 199201

LANGUAGE :

Entered STN: 19920209

Last Updated on STN: 19970203

Entered Medline: 19920123

Entered Medline: 19920123

The antigen processing-defective mutant cell line RMA-S expresses at the cell surface major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules devoid of peptide that can be efficiently loaded with exogenous immunogenic peptides. We now report that viral peptide-loaded RMA-S cells, unlike parental RMA cells, can induce primary cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) responses in vitro, in a T helper cell-independent fashion. This was shown for an H-2Kb-binding peptide of Sendai virus nucleoprotein and an H-2Db-binding peptide of adenovirus type 5 ElA protein with responding spleen cells of C57BL/6 mice, the strain of origin of RMA and RMA-S cells. Primary Sendai peptide-induced CTL lyse both peptide-loaded and virus-infected cells. Pre-culture of RMA-S cells at low temperature (22 degrees - 26 degrees C), which increases the amount of empty MHC class I molecules at the cell surface, decreases the peptide concentrations required for the induction of primary CTL responses. Primary peptide-specific CTL responses induced by peptide-loaded RMA-S cells are CD4+ cell- and MHC class II+ cell-independent. CTL response induction is blocked by the presence of anti-CD8 monoclonal antibody during culture. Direct peptide binding studies confirm the efficient loading of empty MHC molecules on RMA-S cells with peptide and show 2.5-fold more peptide bound per RMA-S cells compared to RMA cells. An additional factor explaining the difference in primary response induction between RMA and RMA-S cells is related to the CD8 dependence of these responses.

MHC class I molecules occupied with irrelevant peptides in the interaction of the CD8 molecule with relevant MHC peptides (a majority present on RMA, largely absent on RMA-S) may interfere in the interaction of the CD8 molecule with relevant MMC /peptide complexes. The results delineate a novel strategy of peptide based in vitro immunization to elicit CD8+ cytotoxic T cell responses. L4 ANSWER 77 OF 82 ACCESSION NUMBER: MEDLINE 91364807 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: 91364807 PubMed ID: 1889467 Exogenous beta 2-microglobulin is required for antigenic TITLE: Exogenous beta 2-microglobulin is required for antigenic peptide binding to isolated class I major histocompatibility complex molecules.

Kane K P; Sherman L A; Mescher M F
Division of Membrane Biology, Scripps Clinic and Research Foundation, La Jolla, CA 92037.

AI 24526 (NIAID)
CA 25803 (NCI)
CA 52856 (NCI)
EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1991 Sep) 21 (9) 2289-92.

JOURNAL Code: EN5: 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980. AUTHOR . CORPORATE SOURCE: CONTRACT NUMBER: SOURCE: Journal code: EN5; 1273201. ISSN: 0014-2980. GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) PUB. COUNTRY: LANGUAGE: English PILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals ENTRY MONTH: Entered STN: 19911103 ENTRY DATE: Last Updated on STN: 19911103 Entered Medline: 19911011 Binding of antigenic peptides to purified class I
major histocompatibility complex (MMC) molecules, as measured by
antigen-specific cytolytic T lymphocyte (CTL) degranulation, was found to
occur in the presence of serum but not in its absence. The role of soluble occur in the presence of serum but not in its absence. The role of soluble beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m), a normal component of serum, in class 1-peptide complex formation was therefore examined. Sera depleted of beta 2m did not support effective peptide binding to class 1, but binding was restored in the presence of low concentrations of purified human beta 2m. Sequential incubation of immobilized class I with human beta 2m first, followed by peptide, resulted in antigenic complex formation, while reversing the order of pulsing could not. Similar results were obtained in experiments examining H-2Db, Kb and Kd with appropriate peptides and CTL. These results demonstrate that mature class I proteins are not able to directly bind peptide, but that interaction with exogenous beta 2m results in a structure that will subsequently bind peptide. Binding of exogenous beta 2m appears to result in "empty" class I molecules, possibly by exchange for endogenous beta 2m, with a concomitant loss of endogenous peptide. peptide. ANSWER 78 OF 82 MEDLINE ACCESSION NUMBER: 91218848 MEDLINE 91218848 DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 1708852 TITLE: Peptide selection by MHC class Schumacher T N; De Bruijn M L; Vernie L N; Kast W M; Melief AUTHOR: Schumacher T N; De Bruijn M L; Vernie L N; Kast W M; Melief C J; Neefjes J J; Ploegh H L
Department of Cellular Biochemistry, The Netherlands Cancer
Institute, Amsterdam.
NATURE, (1991 Apr 25) 350 (6320) 703-6.
Journal code: NSC; 0410462. ISSN: 0028-0836.
ENGLAND: United Kingdom CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE: PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals ENTRY MONTH: Entered STN: 19910623 ENTRY DATE: Last Updated on STN: 19970203 Entered Medline: 19910531 Entered Medline: 19910531

Synthetic peptides have been used to sensitize target cells and thereby screen for epitopes recognized by T cells. Most epitopes of cytotoxic T lymphocytes can be mimicked by synthetic peptides of 12-15 amino acids. Although in specific cases, truncations of peptides improves sensitization of target cells, no optimum length for binding to major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I molecules has been defined. We have now analysed synthetic peptide captured by empty MMC class I molecules of the mutant cell line RMA-S. We found that class I molecules preferentially bound short peptides (nine amino acids) and selectively bound these peptides even when they were a minor component in a mixture of longer peptides. These results may help to explain the difference in size restriction of T-cell epitopes between experiments with synthetic peptides and those with naturally processed peptides. ANSWER 79 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 91293922 91293922 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 2066186 Pine peptide specificity of cytotoxic T lymphocytes directed against adenovirus-induced tumours and peptide-TITLE: MHC binding.

Kast W M; Melief C J AUTHOR:

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Immunohaematology, Academic Hospital, Leiden, The Netherlands.

The Netherlands.

INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF CANCER. SUPPLEMENT, (1991) 6 90-4.

JOURNAL Code: GRM; 8710267. ISSN: 0898-6924.

United States SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
English LANGUAGE: FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: Priority Journals

199108

Entered STN: 19910901 ENTRY DATE:

Last Updated on STN: 19910901 Entered Medline: 19910809

East Updated on STN: 19910809

Entered Meddline: 19910809

A peptide encoded by the adenovirus type 5 early region I (Ad5 EI) is the target structure for H-2Db-restricted cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) that are capable of tumour eradication in vivo. With the use of a set of peptides in which each individual amino acid (aa) was deleted out of the sequence, we analyzed to what extent these deletion mutant peptides were still recognized by an Ad5-specific CTL clone and which deletion mutant peptides still bound to major histocompatibility-complex (MMC) class-I molecules. Binding was analyzed with RMA-S cells that express largely empty and unstable MMC-class-I molecules which are stabilized by peptide binding. We show here that flanking an 8 mer as sequence, originally described by us as the minimal epitope recognized by CTL, 2 additional aa are important for MMC binding. This leads to the conclusion that this 10-mer peptide is optimal for MMC binding and T-cell recognition. Areas of the peptide primarily involved in binding to MMC or in T-cell recognition are delineated.

ANSWER 80 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER:

91087923 MEDLINE 91087923 PubMed ID: 1985269 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Excess beta 2 microglobulin promoting functional peptide association with purified soluble class I TITLE:

AUTHOR:

association with purified soluble class : MMC molecules.
Kozlowski S; Takeshita T; Boehncke W H; Takahashi H; Boyd L F; Germain R N; Berzofsky J A; Margulies D H Molecular Biology Section, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland 20892.
whence (1991 Jan 3) 349 (6304) 74-7. CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

NATURE, (1991 Jan 3) 349 (6304) 74-7. Journal code: NSC; 0410462. ISSN: 0028-0836.

ENGLAND: United Kingdom Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) PUB. COUNTRY:

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199102 ENTRY DATE:

Y MONTH: 199102
Y DATE: Entered STN: 19910322
Last Updated on STN: 19970203
Entered Medline: 19910207
T lymphocytes expressing alpha beta receptors recognize antigenic peptide fragments bound to major histocompatibility complex class
I or class II molecules present on the surface membranes of other cells. Peptide fragments are present in the two available HLA crystal structures and recent data indicate that peptide is required for the stable folding of the class I heavy chain and maintenance of its association with the class I light chain, beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m), at physiological temperature. To explain how the exogenous peptide used to create targets for cytotoxic cells bearing CD8 antigen could associate with apparently peptide-filled extracellular class I molecules, we hypothesized that cells bearing CD8 antigen could associate with apparently peptide-fille extracellular class I molecules, we hypothesized that stable binding of exogenous peptide to mature class I molecules reflects either the replacement of previously bound peptide during the well documented beta 2m exchange process or the loading of 'empty' class I heavy chains dependent on the availability of excess beta 2m. In either case, free beta 2m should enhance peptide/class I binding. Using either isolated soluble class I molecules or living cells, we show here that free purified beta 2m markedly augments the generation of antigenic complexes capable of T-cell stimulation.

ANSWER 81 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 90335965 90335965

MEDLINE 90335965 MEDLINE 90335965 PubMed ID: 2199065 Direct binding of peptide to empty MHC class I molecules on intact cells and in

AUTHOR: Schumacher T N; Heemels M T; Neefjes J J; Kast W M; Melief

CORPORATE SOURCE:

C J; Ploegh H L
The Netherlands Cancer Institute, Amsterdam.
CELL, (1990 Aug 10) 62 (3) 563-7.
Journal code: CQ4; 0413066. ISSN: 0092-8674.
United States SOURCE:

PUB. COUNTRY:

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) English

LANGUAGE: FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 199009 Entered STN: 19901012 ENTRY DATE:

Last Updated on STN: 19901012 Entered Medline: 19900913

Entered Medline: 19900913

MHC class I molecules devoid of peptide are expressed on the cell surface of the mouse mutant lymphoma cell line RMA-S upon culture at reduced temperature. Empty class

I molecules are thermolabile at the cell surface and in detergent lysates, but can be stabilized by the addition of presentable peptide; peptide binding appears to be a rapid process. Furthermore, class

I molecules on the surface of RMA-S (H-2b haplotype) cells cultured at 26 degrees C can efficiently and specifically bind iodinated peptide presented by H-2Kb. Binding of iodinated peptide is also observed at a lower level for nonmutant cells (RMA) cultured at 26 degrees C. These experiments underscore the role for peptide in maintenance of the structure of class I molecules and, more importantly, provide two assay systems to study the interactions of peptides with MHC class I molecules independent of the

MHC class I molecules independent of the availability of T cells that recognize a particular peptide-MHC class I complex.

ANSWER 82 OF 82 MEDLINE

ACCESSION NUMBER: 90332008 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: 90332008 PubMed ID: 2198471

Empty MHC class I molecules come out in the cold.

```
Ljunggren H G; Stam N J; Ohlen C; Neefjes J J; Hoglund P;
AUTHOR:
                                                                 Heemels M T; Bastin J; Schumacher T N; Townsend A; Karre K;
                                                                Department of Tumor Biology, Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden.
NATURE, (1990 Aug 2) 346 (6283) 476-80.
JOURNAL Code: NSC; 0410462. ISSN: 0028-0836.
ENGLAND: United Kingdom
Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
CORPORATE SOURCE:
 SOURCE:
 PUB. COUNTRY:
LANGUAGE:
                                                                 English
 PILE SEGMENT:
ENTRY MONTH:
                                                                 Priority Journals
              Y MONTH: 199009

If DATE: Entered STN: 19901012

Last Updated on STN: 19970203

Entered Medline: 19900906

Major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I

molecules present antigen by transporting peptides from intracellularly
degraded proteins to the cell surface for scrutiny by cytotoxic T cells.

Recent work suggests that peptide binding may be required for efficient
assembly and intracellular transport of MMC class
I molecules, but it is not clear whether class I

molecules can ever assemble in the absence of peptide. We report here that
culture of the murine lymphoma mutant cell line RMA-S at reduced
temperature (19-33 degrees C) promotes assembly, and results in a high
                                                                  199009
 ENTRY DATE:
               culture of the murine lymphoma mutant cell line RMA-S at reduced temperature (19-33 degrees C) promotes assembly, and results in a high level of cell surface expression of H-2/beta 2-microglobulin complexes that do not present endogenous antigens, and are labile at 37 degrees C. They can be stabilized at 37 degrees C by exposure to specific peptides known to interact with H-2Kb or Db. Our findings suggest that, in the absence of peptides, class I molecules can assemble but are unstable at body temperature. The induction of such molecules at reduced temperature opens new ways to analyse the nature of MHC class I peptide interactions at the cell surface.
=> dis his
                 (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:52:53 ON 16 APR 2002)
                FILE 'MEDLINE, CAPLUS, EMBASE, BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 12:53:02 ON 16 APR 2002 41486 S (MHC AND (CLASS (1N) I)) 374 S L1 AND EMPTY
L2
1.3
                                       106 S L2 AND (SUPPORT OR MATRIX OR BEAD)
82 DUP REM L3 (24 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
L4
 => s luxemburg A?/au or jackson M?/au or Peter ?/au
L5 24364 LUXEMBURG A?/AU OR JACKSON M?/AU OR PETER ?/AU
L5
 => s luxemburg A?/au or jackson M?/au or Peter P?/au
L6 7162 LUXEMBURG A?/AU OR JACKSON M?/AU OR PETER P?/AU
        s 16 and (MHC and empty)
8 L6 AND (MHC AND EMPTY)
=> dup rem 17
PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L7
                                             5 DUP REM L7 (3 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
=> dis 18 1-5 ibib abs
               ANSWER 1 OF 5
                                                                          MEDLINE
                                                                                                                                                                                    DUPLICATE 1
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                                                95343344
                                                                                                         MEDLINE
                                                               95343344 MEDLINE
95343344 PubMed ID: 7542403
Peptide binding and presentation by mouse CD1.
Comment in: Science. 1995 Jul 14;269(5221):185-6
Castano A R; Tangri S; Miller J E; Holcombe H R;
Jackson M R; Huse W D; Kronenberg M; Peterson P A
Department of Immunology, La Jolla, CA 92037, USA.
SCIENCE, (1995 Jul 14) 269 (5221) 223-6.
Journal code: UJ7; 0404511. ISSN: 0036-8075.
United States
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
COMMENT:
 AUTHOR:
CORPORATE SOURCE:
 SOURCE:
PUB. COUNTRY:
                                                                 United States
                                                                Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
English
LANGUAGE:
FILE SEGMENT:
                                                                Priority Journals
ENTRY MONTH:
ENTRY DATE:
                                                                 199508
                                                                 Entered STN: 19950905
                                                                Last Updated on STN: 19960129
Entered Medline: 19950822
              Entered Medline: 19950822
CD1 molecules are distantly related to the major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I proteins. They are of unknown function.
Screening random peptide phage display libraries with soluble empty mouse CD1 (mCD1) identified a peptide binding motif. It consists of three anchor positions occupied by aromatic or bulky hydrophobic amina acids. Equilibrium binding studies demonstrated that mCD1 binds peptides containing the appropriate motif with relatively high affinity. However, in contrast to classical MMC class I molecules, strong binding to mCD1 required relatively long peptides. Peptide-specific, mCD1-restricted T cell responses can be raised, which suggests that the findings are of immunological significance.
L8 ANSWER 2 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:214787 CAPLUS
 DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                                                                 120:214787
                                                                                 In vivo regulation of the assembly and intracellular transport of class I major histocompatibility complex
 TITLE:
                                                                                 molecules
                                                                               Rosecules
Song, Elizabeth S.; Yang, Young; Jackson, Michael
R.; Peterson, Per A.
Dep. Immunol., Scripps Res. Inst., La Jolla, CA,
92037, USA
J. Biol. Chem. (1994), 269(9), 7024-9
CODEN: JBCHA3; ISSN: 0021-9258
AUTHOR (S):
CORPORATE SOURCE:
SOURCE:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
              MENT TYPE: Journal
UNGE: English
USing H-2Kb-transfected Balb/c 3T3 cells which generate "empty"
H-2KD mols. devoid of antigenic peptides, the authors show that peptide availability dets. the stability of class I mols. and dictates the overall intracellular transport rate of the class I complexes. The authors' data also indicate that chaperonin-like proteins are involved in class I assembly. Using Drosophila cells transfected with H-2Kb and murine .beta.2-microglobulin, the authors show that one possible candidate, calnexin, assocs. with class I mols. prior to peptide acquisition. These data suggest that both peptide supply and assembly proteins dictate cell surface expression of class I major histocompatibility complex mols. and
                                                                                 Journal
LANGUAGE:
```

ultimately influence T cell recognition. The role of .beta.2-microglobulin in class I assembly is also discussed.

```
ANSWER 3 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                                                      1992:610306 CAPLUS
117:210306
                                                                       In vitro peptide binding to soluble empty class I major histocompatibility complex molecules isolated from transfected Drosophila melanogaster
 TITLE:
                                                                      Matsumura, Masazumi; Saito, Yutaka; Jackson,
Michael R.; Song, Elizabeth S.; Peterson, Per A.
Dep. Immunol., Scripps Res. Inst., La Jolla, CA,
92037, USA
J. Biol. Chem. (1992), 267(33), 23589-95
CODEN: JBCHA3; ISSN: 0021-9258
AUTHOR (S) :
CORPORATE SOURCE:
SOURCE:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                                                                       Journal
            UAGE: English
A sol. form of a mouse class I major histocompatibility antigen (H-2Kb)
 LANGUAGE:
            A sol. form of a mouse class I major histocompatibility antigen (H-2Kb) has been expressed in transfected D. melanogaster cells. These mols. were efficiently secreted (up to 4 mg/L) as noncovalent heterodimers and purified to homogeneity from cell supernatants. The isolated sol. Kb mols. were devoid of endogenous peptides. Using these mols., the authors characterized the Kb heavy chain-.beta.2-microglobulin (.beta.2m) assembly as well as peptide binding in vitro. In detergent-free soln. the heavy chains readily re-assembled with .beta.2m even in the absence of peptides. Kinetic analyses showed that the peptide binding is rapid and reversible and dependent on the heavy chains being assembled with .beta.2m. Likewise, peptide dissocd. from Kb mols. without the displacement of .beta.2m. Equil. binding expts. using various peptides confirmed that octapeptides bind to Kb mols. with the highest affinity and form the most stable complexes. However, in contrast to earlier studies, the N-terminal positioning of peptide to Kb mols. was more crucial than the C-terminal positioning and amidation of the peptide carboxylate did not affect the binding. Sol. Kb mols. could selectively bind allele-specific peptides among a mixt. of randomly synthesized octapeptides in vitro; however, no dominant residue was obsd. at the C terminus of bound peptides. Thus, the previously obsd. hydrophobic residues at the C terminus of peptide may reflect the specificity of enzyme(s) or protein(s) involved in peptide processing in vivo.
              processing in vivo.
              ANSWER 4 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                                                      1993:78915 CAPLUS
118:78915
                                                                      Empty and peptide-containing conformers of class I major histocompatibility complex molecules
                                                                      expressed in Drosophila melanogaster cells
Jackson, Michael R.; Song, Elizabeth S.;
Yang, Young A.; Peterson, Per A.
Dep. Immunol., Scripps Res. Inst., La Jolla, CA,
AUTHOR(S):
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                                                                      92037, USA
Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. (1992), 89(24),
12117-21
 SOURCE:
                                                                       CODEN: PNASA6; ISSN: 0027-8424
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                                                                       Journal
 LANGUAGE:
            UAGE: English
Transfected D. melanogaster cells can express large quantities of class I major histocompatibility complex mols. Such mols. lack endogenous peptides because the Drosophila cells are devoid of proteins necessary for intracellular peptide loading. The empty mols. are efficiently expressed on the cell surface and can acquire extracellular peptides. The conformation and stability of empty murine class I mols. are detd. by the source of .beta.2-microglobulin. All .beta.2-microglobulin-induced conformers of empty heavy chains seem to be unified in a common rigid conformation on peptide binding.
                                                                      English
            ANSWER 5 OF 5 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. SSION NUMBER: 1992:318170 BIOSIS
 ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                                        BR43:18895
                                                        EXPRESSION OF EMPTY MHC CLASS I IN
                                                        INSECT CELLS.
                                                       INSECT CELLS.

JACKSON M R; SONG E; YANG Y; PETERSON P A

DEP. IMMUNOL., SCRIPPS RES. FOUND., LA JOLLA, CALIF. 92037.

KEYSTONE SYMPOSIUM ON ANTIGEN PRESENTATION FUNCTIONS OF THE

MHC (MAJOR HISTOCOMPATIBILITY COMPLEX), TAOS, NEW MEXICO,

USA, MARCH 5-11, 1992. J CELL BIOCHEM SUPPL, (1992) 0 (16

PART D), 15.
AUTHOR(S):
CORPORATE SOURCE:
 SOURCE:
                                                        CODEN: JCBSD7.
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                                                         Conference
 FILE SEGMENT:
                                                        BR: OLD
 LANGUAGE:
                                                        English
=> dis his
               (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:52:53 ON 16 APR 2002)
              FILE 'MEDLINE, CAPLUS, EMBASE, BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 12:53:02 ON 16 APR 2002
                            41486 S (MHC AND (CLASS (1N) I))
L1
                                 374 S L1 AND EMPTY
106 S L2 AND (SUPPORT OR MATRIX OR BEAD)
                           82 DUP REM L3 (24 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

24364 S LUXEMBURG A?/AU OR JACKSON M?/AU OR PETER ?/AU

7162 S LUXEMBURG A?/AU OR JACKSON M?/AU OR PETER P?/AU

8 S L6 AND (MHC AND EMPTY)

5 DUP REM L7 (3 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
L6
L7
L8
=> dis 14 1-10 kwic
                                                                  MEDLINE
              Tapasin retains empty or suboptimally loaded MHC class I molecules in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER)
              However, the molecular mechanism of this process and how tapasin itself is retained in. . .
            Bacterial Proteins:.
              ANSWER 2 OF 82
                                                                 MEDLINE
```

CD1 is an MHC class I-like

```
antigen-presenting molecule consisting of a heavy chain and beta(2)-microglobulin light chain. The in vitro refolding of synthetic
                         MHC class I molecules has always required the presence of ligand. We report here the use of a folding method using an immobilized. . . efficient assembly of ligand-free and ligand-associated CDla and CDlb, starting with material synthesized in Escherichia coll. The results suggest that "empty" MHC class I-like molecules can assemble and remain stable at
                      GroEL Protein: ME, metabolism
                              Ligands
                        ANSWER 3 OF 82
                                                                                                                  MEDLINE
                       . . . peptides to preformed CTL lines. It demonstrates that presentation of exogenous peptides involves peptide uptake and loading onto newly synthesized MHC class I molecules. This mechanism was best demonstrated for low affinity peptides
                      onto newly synthesized MMC class I molecules. This mechanism was best demonstrated for low affinity peptides in the presence of irrelevant peptides competing for HLA binding. . A significantly reduced the presentation of low affinity peptides. This was not restored by adding exogenous beta(2)-microglobulin to stabilize the MMC complex on the cell surface. In contrast, presentation of high affinity peptides was not sensitive to cycloheximide or brefeldin A. . . presentation of high and low affinity peptides by TAP-competent cells. High affinity peptides can apparently compete with peptides in preloaded MMC class I molecules at the cell surface, whereas low affinity peptides require empty MMC molecules within cells. Accordingly, very high concentrations of exogenous low affinity peptides in conjunction with active MMC class I metabolism were required to allow successful presentation against a background of competing intracellular high affinity peptides in TAP-competent cells. These. . Check Tags: Comparative Study; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't *ATP-Binding Cassette Transporters: IM, immunology *ATP-Binding Cassette Transporters: ME, metabolism Amino Acid Sequence *Antigen Presentation: PH, physiology
                          Amino Acid Sequence
*Antigen Presentation: PH, physiology
Binding, . . Cell Membrane: ME, metabolism
Dendritic Cells: CY, cytology
Dendritic Cells: IM, immunology
Dendritic Cells: ME, metabolism
HLA-A2 Antigen: ME, metabolism
                             Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: ME, metabolism
Interferon Type II: BI, biosynthesis
Intracellular Fluid: IM, immunology
Intracellular Fluid: ME, metabolism
                              Kinetics
                      0 (ATP-Binding Cassette Transporters); 0 (HLA-A2 Antigen); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Melan-A protein); 0 (Meoplasm Proteins); 0 (Peptides); 0 (RING4 protein)
                    ANSWER 4 OF 82 MEDLINE DUPLICATE 1
H2-M3 is a class Ib MHC molecule that binds a highly restricted pool of peptides, resulting in its intracellular retention under normal conditions. However, addition of. . . features of M3 make it a powerful and novel model system to study the potentially interrelated functions of the ER-resident class I chaperone tapasin. The functions ascribed to tapasin include: 1) ER retention of peptidempty class I molecules, 2) TAP stabilization resulting in increased peptide transport, 3) direct facilitation of peptide binding by class I, and 4) peptide editing. We report in this study that M3 is associated with the peptide-loading complex and that incubation. . . to define unique aspects of M3 biosynthesis, M3 was expressed in human cell lines that lack an M3 ortholog, but support expression of murine class Ia molecules. Unexpectedly, peptide-induced surface expression of M3 was observed in only one of two cell. . .
Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. ATP-Binding Cassette Transporters: ME, metabolism Adjuvants, Immunologic: DF, deficiency Adjuvants, Immunologic: GE, genetics Adjuvants, Immunologic: ME, metabolism . PH, physiology Cell Line. Transformed
                                                                                                                  MEDLINE
AB
                            Adjuvants, immunologic: ME, m
PH, physiology
Cell Line, Transformed
Epitopes: CH, chemistry
Epitopes: GE, genetics
Epitopes: ME, metabolism
H-2 Antigens: ME, metabolism
                             Hela Cells
                             Hela Cells

"Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: BI, biosynthesis

"Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: CH, chemistry
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: GE, genetics
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: ME, metabolism
Immunoglobulins: DF, deficiency
Immunoglobulins: GE, genetics
Immunoglobulins: ME, metabolism
'Immunoglobulins: ME, metabolism
'Immunoglobulins: PH, physiology
L Cells.
                             L Cells.
                                                     0 (ATP-Binding Cassette Transporters); 0 (Adjuvants, Immunologic); 0
                        . . 0 (ATP-Binding Cassette Transporters); 0 (Adjuvance, Ammunitigit), (Antiporters); 0 (Epitopes); 0 (H-2 Antigens); 0 (H-2M3 antigen); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Immunoglobulins); 0 (Peptides); 0 (RING4 protein); 0 (histocompatibility antigen H-2D(b)); 0 (tapasin)
                         ANSWER 5 OF 82
                                                                                                                MEDI-INE
                        ANSWER 5 OF 82 MEDLINE
H2-M3 is a MHC class Ib molecule with a high propensity to bind
N-formylated peptides. Due to the paucity of endogenous Ag, the majority.
. Of N-formylated peptides onto the intracellular pool of M3. However, neither TAP nor tapasin is required for ER retention of empty
11
                       M3.
Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support,
U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
ABC Transporters: GE, genetics
ABC Transporters: ME, metabolism
*ABC Transporters: PH, physiology
```

```
Antigen Presentation
        Antigen Presentation
Antiporters: GE, genetics
Antiporters: PH, physiology
Binding, Competitive: IM, immunology
Cell Line, Transformed
Endoplasmic Reticulum: IM, immunology
Endoplasmic Reticulum: ME, metabolism
      Endoplasmic Reticulum: ME, metabolism
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: ME, metabolism
Histocompatibility Antigens Class II: BI, biosynthesis
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class II: ME, metabolism
Inmunoglobuline: DF, . .
0 (ABC Transporters); 0 (Antiporters); 0 (H2-M antigens); 0
(Histocompatibility Antigens Class II); 0
(Histocompatibility Antigens Class II); 0 (Immunoglobulins); 0
(Macromolecular Systems); 0 (Molecular Chaperones); 0 (Peptides); 0 (RING4)
       protein); 0 (beta. .
      ANSWER 6 OF 82
      Accessory proteins that control the assembly of MHC molecules with peptides.
                                                                                                                       MEDLINE
Accessory proteins that control the assembly of MHC molecules with peptides.

The stable assembly of Major Histocompatibility Complex (MHC) molecules with peptides is controlled by a number of cofactors, including proteins with general housekeeping functions and proteins with dedicated functions in MHC assembly. Recent work in my laboratory has focused on two chaperones, tapasin (tpn) and DM, that play critical roles in the loading of peptides onto MHC class I and MHC class II molecules, respectively. Tapasin is a transmembrane protein that tethers empty class I molecules in the endoplasmic reticulum to the transporter associated with antigen processing. DM is a peptide exchange factor that binds with empty and peptide-loaded class II molecules in endosomal and lysosomal compartments. Although a number of different functions for tapasin and DM have been proposed, emerging evidence suggests that both of these chaperones retain unstable MHC molecules in peptide-loading compartments until they bind with high-affinity peptides. These cofactors therefore promote the surface expression of long-lived MHC-peptide complexes.

Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't ATP-Binding Cassette Transporters: CB, genetics ATP-Binding Cassette Transporters: PH, physiology *Antiporters: DF, deficiency at facts and the surface of 
   *Antigen Presentation: PH, physiology
Antiporters: DF, deficiency
Antiporters: . . effects
Multienzyme Complexes: ME, metabolism
*Peptide Pragments: ME, metabolism
Protein Transport
Proteins: GE, genetics
Proteins: PH, physiology
Ribonucleoproteins: PH, physiology
Viral Matrix Proteins: GE, genetics
Viral Matrix Proteins: PH, physiology
. (Macromolecular Systems); 0 (Molecular Chaperones); 0 (Multienzyme
Complexes); 0 (Peptide Fragments); 0 (Proteins); 0 (RING4 protein); 0
(Ribonucleoproteins); 0 (Viral Matrix Proteins); 0
(calreticulin); 0 (tapasin); EC 3.4.22 (Cysteine Endopeptidases); EC
3.4.99.46 (multicatalytic endopeptidase complex)
        3.4.99.46 (multicatalytic endopeptidase complex)
       ANSWER 7 OF 82
                                                                                                                        MEDLINE
       Tapasin: an ER chaperone that controls MHC class
   Tapasin: an ER chaperone that controls MHC class I assembly with peptide.

The stable assembly of MHC class I molecules with peptides in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) involves several accessory molecules. One of these accessory molecules is tapasin, a transmembrane protein that tethers empty class I molecules to the peptide transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP). Here, evidence is presented that tapasin retains class I molecules in the ER until they acquire high-affinity peptides. Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't ABC Transporters: IM, immunology *Antigen Presentation: IM, immunology *Antiporters: IM, immunology *Antiporters: IM, immunology *Antiporters: IM, immunology
       *Antiporters: IM, immunology
*Endoplasmic Reticulum: IM, immunology
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
*Immunoglobulins: IM, immunology
*Molecular Chaperones: IM, immunology
     *Peptides: IM, immunology
0 (ABC Transporters); 0 (Antiporters); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens
Class 1); 0 (Immunoglobulins); 0 (Molecular Chaperones);
0 (Peptides); 0 (RING4 protein); 0 (tapasin)
                                                                                                                         MEDLINE
      Macrophages present exogenous antigens by class I major histocompatibility complex molecules via a secretory pathway as a consequence of interferon-gamma activation.
   consequence of interferon-gamma activation.

Macrophages can process and present exogenous antigens on major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules through an alternative mechanism involving the internalization of antigens and the secretion of peptides loading MMC class I molecules at the cell surface. In this paper, we found that interferon-gamma (IFN-gamma) -activated macrophages infected with Salmonella typhimurum secreted peptides able to load empty MMC Kb molecules on co-cultured TAP-2-deficient RMA-S cells, added as targets for peptide loading. The increase in class I Kb on the RMA-S cells, resulting from the macrophage-derived peptides, exhibited a comparable stability as the direct addition of an. macrophages process exogenous antigens in an intracellular compartment where serine proteases generate peptides released to the external environment for loading empty MMC class

I molecules at the cell surface. This TAP-independent mechanism for the MMC class I presentation may be involved in priming cytotoxic T lymphocytes against intracellular pathogens in vivo.
           pathogens in vivo.
       Pathogens In vivo.
Check Tags: Animal; Pemale; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
*Antigen Presentation: IM, immunology
             Brefeldin A: PD, pharmacology
CD8-Positive T-Lymphocytes: IM, immunology
               Cell Culture
Endosomes: IM, immunology
           *Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
*Interferon Type II: IM, immunology
*Macrophage Activation: IM, immunology
Macrophages: DE, drug effects
*Macrophages: IM, . . .
```

```
0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptides);
0 (Protein Synthesis Inhibitors)
CN
                                 ANSWER 9 OF 82
                                                                                                                                                        MEDLINE
                                ANSWER 9 OF 82 MEDLINE
The Structure and stability of an HLA-A*0201/octameric tax peptide complex
with an empty conserved peptide-N-terminal binding site.
The crystal structure of the human class I MMC
molecule HLA-A2 complexed with of an octameric peptide, Tax8 (LFGYPVYV),
from human T cell lymphotrophic virus-1 (HTLV-1) has been determined...
                                Check Tags: Comparative Study; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
Binding Sites: IM, immunology
Clone Cells
                                     *Conserved Sequence
                                  Crystallography, X-Ray
Cytotoxicity Tests, Immunologic
*Gene Products, tax: CH, Chemistry
                              ANSWER 10 OF 82 MEDLINE

Priming of cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) activity with exogenous antigen requires introduction of the antigen into the MHC class

I presentation pathway of antigen-presenting cells. In the present study, we used fusogenic reconstituted envelopes (virosomes), derived from influenza virus, as . . influenza-specific CTLs generated through priming of mice with infectious virus. Intramuscular immunization of mice with peptide-containing virosomes induced a potent class

I MMC-restricted CTL response against influenza-infected
                             with peptide-containing virosomes induced a potent class
I MHC-restricted CTL response against influenza-infected
target cells. By contrast, an equal dose of NP-peptide encapsulated in
fusion-inactivated virosomes did not induce. . . membrane fusion
activity of the virosomes in the induction of the response. Likewise,
NP-peptide encapsulated in liposomes, NP-peptide mixed with empty
virosomes and NP-peptide in IFA failed to induce a CTL response. These
results demonstrate that fusion-active virosomes represent a promising
delivery system for induction of class I MHC
-restricted CTL activity with non-replicating viral antigens.
Check Tags: Animal; Female; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
Antigen-Presenting Cells: IM, immunology
CD4-Positive T-Lymphocytes: IM, immunology
Ristocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
Immunization
                                        Immunization
                                        Mice
                                    Mice, Inbred BALB C
*Nucleoproteins: IM, immunology
                                     Orthomyxoviridae: IM, immunology
                                  => dis 14 11-49 kwic
                                                                                                                                                              MEDLINE
                                 Adenoviral-mediated gene transfer of ICP47 inhibits major histocompatibility complex class I expression on
                                  vascular cells in vitro.
                                vascular cells in vitro.
. . . simplex gene ICP47 encodes a protein that binds to the host antigen-processing transporter, inhibiting the formation of major histocompatibility complex class I (MMC-I) antigens in infected cells. MMC-I antigen expression is also important in acute allograft rejection. This study was designed to quantitate the effect of adenoviral-mediated gene transfer of ICP47 on
                              quantitate the effect of adenoviral-mediated gene transfer of ICP47 on MHC-I cell surface expression of human vascular cells. We hypothesized that the transduction of vascular cells with a replication-incompetent adenoviral vector that was expressing ICP47 (AdICP47) would inhibit constitutive and inducible MHC-I expression and thereby reduce the rate of cytolysis of ICP47-transduced vascular cells by sensitized cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL). METHODS: A. Cultured human vascular endothelial and smooth muscle cells and human deprolations are transfered with the MACRATATION of the control of the control
                          vascular cells by sensitized cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL). METHODS: A. .

Cultured human vascular endothelial and smooth muscle cells and human dermal fibroblasts were transduced with either AdICP47 or the control empty vector AddlE1. Cell surface constitutive and gamma-interferon-induced MHC-I expression were quantitated by flow cytometry. A standard 4-hour chromium release cytotoxicity assay was used to determine the percent cytolysis. . . of transduced and nontransduced endothelial cells by sensitized CTL. Finally, to quantitate the specificity of the effect of ICP47 on MHC-I expression, adhesion molecule expression was quantitated in both transduced and nontransduced cells. RESULTS: Constitutive MHC-I expression in AdICP47-transduced endothelial cells was inhibited by a mean of 84* +/- 5* (SEM) in five experiments. After 48 hours of exposure to gamma-interferon, AdICP47-transduced cells exhibited a mean of 66* +/- 8* lower MMC-I expression was achieved in AdICP47-transduced vascular smooth muscle cells and dermal fibroblasts. Percent cytolysis of AdICP47-transduced endothelial cells by CTL was reduced by 72*. Finally, the specificity of the effect of transduction of ICP47 on vascular cell MHC-I expression was confirmed by a lack of significant change in either constitutive or tumor necrosis factor-induced vascular cell adhesion molecule/intercellular adhesion molecule expression. CONCLUSION. Transduction of vascular cells with AdICP47 strongly inhibits both constitutive and inducible MMC-I expression in human vascular cells adhesion to characterize the role of MMC-I expression in acute vascular allograft rejection in vivo and as a potential therapeutic intervention. Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. Adenoviridae
                                 U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
Adenoviridae
                                        Cell Line
                                         Endothelium, Vascular: CY, cytology
                                        Fibroblasts
                                     *Gene Transfer Techniques
Genetic Vectors
                                      Genetic Vectors
Graft Rejection: IM, immunology
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
Immediate-Early Proteins
Muscle, Smooth, Vascular: CY, cytology
Simplexvirus: GE, genetics
Skip. CY, cytology
                              Simplexvirus: GE, genetics
Skin: CY, cytology
Transduction, Genetic
0 (Genetic Vectors); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class
I); 0 (ICP47 protein, herpes simplex virus); 0 (Immediate-Early
```

```
Introduction of the haemagglutinin transmembrane region in the influenza virus matrix protein facilitates its incorporation into ISCOM and activation of specific CD8(+) cytotoxic T lymphocytes.

The gene encoding the influenza virus A matrix (MA) protein was cloned into the bacterial expression vector pMalC with and without the sequence encoding the transmembrane region of. . (CTL) clone specific for the MA protein after incubation with rMAHA-ISCOM but not after incubation with rMA, rMAHA, rMA-ISCOM or empty ISCOM. The B-LCL was also lysed by the CTL clone after incubation with empty ISCOM mixed with the respective MA proteins. Incubation of ISCOM with the rMAHA protein proved to be the most efficient. . . of the proteasome inhibitors lactacystin or clasto-lactacystin beta-lactone to the B-LCL incubated with rMAHA-ISCOM or the MA proteins mixed with empty ISCOM dramatically decreased the lysis by the CD8(+) CTL clone. These results indicate that the addition of a hydrophobic anchor to hydrophilic proteins in combination with ISCOM facilitates their entry in the MHC class I processing and presentation pathway. This may be an attractive approach for the development of subunit vaccines aiming at the induction. . . Check Tags: Human; In Vitro; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Antigen Presentation
Base Sequence
DNA Primers GE genetics
                                ANSWER 12 OF 82
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DUPLICATE 2
                                                                                                                                                                 MEDLINE
                                       Base Sequence
DNA Primers: GE, genetics
                                       HLA-A2 Antigen
                                   *Hemagglutinin Glycoproteins, Influenza Virus: GE, genetics
*Hemagglutinin Glycoproteins, . . . IP, isolation & purification
                              *Hemagglutinin Glycoproteins, . . . IP, isolation & purification
Lymphocyte Transformation
Recombinant Fusion Proteins: GE, genetics
Recombinant Fusion Proteins: IM, immunology
*T-Lymphocytes, Cytotoxic: IM, immunology
*Viral Matrix Proteins: GE, genetics
*Viral Matrix Proteins: IM, immunology
. . Primers); 0 (HLA-A2 Antigen); 0 (Hemagglutinin Glycoproteins,
Influenza Virus); 0 (ISCOMs); 0 (Influenza Vaccine); 0 (Recombinant Fusion
Proteins); 0 (Viral Matrix Proteins); 0 (influenza virus
membrane protein)
CN
                                  membrane protein)
                              ANSWER 13 OF 82 MEDLINE
. . . heavy chain (HC), beta(2)-microglobulin (beta(2)m) and antigenic peptide, is generally believed to be a prerequisite for the expression of HLA class I molecules at the cell surface in vivo.

Therefore, a possible role in immunological processes for HC/beta(2)m complexes devoid of peptide. . . novel HLA-B2705-transgenic rat model and monoclonal antibodies that distinguish between structurally different forms of HLA-B27 molecules, we demonstrate here that class I molecules which appear to lack antigenic peptides are expressed in abundance on a variety of cell types in lymphoid organs. These results imply a role for structurally diverse, possibly empty, MHC molecules in physiological T cell selection which has so far not been sufficiently appreciated.

Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Human; Support, Non-U.S.
                                ANSWER 13 OF 82
                                                                                                                                                                 MEDLINE
                                       Amino Acid Sequence
                                       Animals, Transgenic
Antibodies, Monoclonal: ME, metabolism
                                       B-Lymphocytes: IM, immunology
B-Lymphocytes: ME, metabolism
                                         Cell Line
                                         Cytokines:.
                            ANSWER 14 OF 82 MEDLINE
HLA-F is a predominantly empty, intracellular, TAP-associated
MMC class Ib protein with a restricted expression pattern.
HLA-F is currently the most enigmatic of the human MMC-encoded
class Ib genes. We have investigated the expression of HLA-F using a
specific Ab raised against a synthetic peptide corresponding.
tonsil and fetal liver, a major site of B cell development.
Thermostability assays suggest that HLA-F is expressed as an empty
heterodimer devoid of peptide. Consistent with this, studies using
endoglycosidase-H and cell surface immunoprecipitations also indicate that
the overwhelming majority.

that this does not result in concomitant
cell surface expression. HLA-F associates with at least two components of
the conventional class I assembly pathway,
calreticulin and TAP. The unusual characteristics of the predicted
peptide-binding groove together with the predominantly intracellular
localization raise.

Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
**ABC Transporters: ME, metabolism
Adult
**Misc Acid Second
                                       Adult
Amino Acid Sequence
Antigen Presentation
Cell Line
                                  Cell Line
Gene Expression Regulation: IM, immunology
*HLA Antigens: BI, biosynthesis
HLA Antigens: GE, genetics
*HLA Antigens: IP, isolation & purification
HLA Antigens: ME, metabolism
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: BI, biosynthesis
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: GE, genetics
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IP, isolation & purification
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IME, metabolism
Interferon Type II: PD, pharmacology
*Intracellular Pluid: IM, immunology
*Intracellular Fluid: ME, metabolism
Jurkat. . . .
                                  Jurkat. . . . 0 (ABC Transporters); 0 (HLA Antigens); 0 (HLA-F antigen); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptides); 0 (RING4 protein)
                                   ANSWER 15 OF 82
                                                                                                                                                                    MEDLINE
                               ANSMER 15 OF 82 MEDLINE DUPLICATE 3
Distinct functions of tapasin revealed by polymorphism in MHC
class I peptide loading.
Peptide assembly with class I molecules is
orchestrated by multiple chaperones including tapasin, which bridges
class I molecules with the TAP and is critical for
efficient Ag presentation. In this paper, we show that, although
constitutive levels. . . and efficient presentation of viral Ags to
CTL. High levels of soluble murine tapasin, which do not bridge TAP and
class I molecules, still restore normal surface
expression of B*4402 in the tapasin-deficient human cell line 721.220.
```

```
These findings indicate distinct roles for tapasin in class
These findings indicate distinct roles for tapasin in class
I peptide loading. Pirst, tapasin-mediated bridging of TAP-
class I complexes, which despite being conserved across
the human-mouse species barrier, is not necessarily sufficient for peptide
loading. Second, tapasin mediates a function which probably involves
stabilization of empty class I molecules and
which is sensitive to structural compatibility of components within the
loading complex. These discrete functions of tapasin predict.

Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
ABC Transporters: ME, metabolism
Adjuvants. Immunologic; PH, physiology
        Adjuvants, Immunologic: PH, physiology
    Alleles
Antigen Presentation: GE, genetics
Antiporters: GE, genetics
Antiporters: ME, . . . Cell Membrane: ME, metabolism
HLA-B Antigens: BI, biosynthesis
HLA-B Antigens: GE, genetics
HLA-B Antigens: IM, immunology
HLA-B Antigens: ME, metabolism
       Alleles
      Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: GE, genetics
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: ME, metabolism
Immunoglobulins: GE, genetics
Immunoglobulins: ME, metabolism
Immunoglobulins: PH, physiology
      Mice
      Mice, Inbred C3H
      Mice. Inbred.
 ANSWER 16 OF 82
                                                                                           MEDLINE
ANSWER 16 OF 82 MEDLINE
Impaired assembly yet normal trafficking of MHC class
I molecules in Tapasin mutant mice.
Loading of peptides onto major histocompatibility complex class
I molecules involves a multifactorial complex that includes
tapasin (TPN), a membrane protein that tethers empty
class I glycoproteins to the transporter associated with
antigen processing. To evaluate the in vivo role of TPN, we have generated
Tpn mutant mice. In these animals, most class I
molecules exit the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) in the absence of stably
bound peptides. Consequently, mutant animals have defects in class
 molecules exit the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) in the absence of stably bound peptides. Consequently, mutant animals have defects in class I cell surface expression, antigen presentation, CD8+ T cell development, and immune responses. These findings reveal a critical role of TPN for ER retention of empty class I molecules. Tpn mutant animals should prove useful for studies on alternative antigen-processing pathways that involve post-ER peptide loading.
loading.
Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
*Antigen Presentation: GE, genetics
*Antiporters: GE, genetics
Antiporters: IM, immunology
Biological Transport: GE, genetics
Biological Transport: IM, immunology
Gene Expression Regulation: IM, immunology
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: GE, genetics
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
*Immunoglobulins: GE, genetics
Immunoglobulins: IM, immunology
Mice
   loading.
        Mutation
  O (Antiporters); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I ); 0 (Immunoglobulins); 0 (tapasin)
ANSWER 17 OF 82 MEDLINE DUPLICATE 4
. . . (APCs). Currently available APCs often lead to significant background levels. It has been shown that transfected insect cells can express empty MHC class I molecules on their surface. We have transfected Drosophila melanogaster S2 cells and the Lepidopteran line Sf9 with the gene encoding. . . assay was assessed using CD8(+) T cells from HLA-A2.1(+) donors with known reactivity against an HLA-A2.1-binding epitope of the influenza matrix protein. Use of insect cells as APCs abrogated background spots, increasing sensitivity. We further observed that a short-term prestimulation of . . . Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
*Antigen-Presenting Cells: IM, immunology Cell Culture
  ANSWER 17 OF 82
                                                                                            MEDLINE
        Cell Culture
    Cell Line
Drosophila melanogaster: CY, cytology
*Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay: MT, methods
   immunology
*Interferon Type II: AN, analysis
Interferon Type II: IN, immunology
Peptides: IM, immunology
Spodoptera: CY, cytology
        Time Factors
        Transfection
  Viral Matrix Proteins: IM, immunology
0 (HLA-A2 Antigen); 0 (Peptides); 0 (Viral Matrix Proteins); 0
(influenza virus membrane protein)
ANSWER 18 OF 82 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
Histocompatibility antigens
RL: ANT (Analyte); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
(MHC (major histocompatibility complex), class
I, A and B and C, core group of disease-related genes; gene
probes used for genetic profiling in healthcare screening and planning)
Histocompatibility antigens
RL: ANT (Analyte); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
(MHC (major histocompatibility complex), class II,
complementation group A and B and C and D, core group of
disease-related genes; gene probes used for genetic profiling in
healthcare screening and planning)
Proteins, specific or class
RL: ANT (Analyte); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
    ANSWER 18 OF 82 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
```

```
(cartilage oligomeric matrix, core group of disease-related genes; gene probes used for genetic profiling in healthcare screening and planning)
                           Proteins, specific or class
                           PROCEINS, SPECIFIC OF CLASS
RL: ANT (Analyte); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
(empty spiracles homolog 1 and 2, core group of
disease-related genes; gene probes used for genetic profiling in
healthcare screening and planning)
                          ANSWER 19 OF 82 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
                    Apolipoproteins
RL: ANT (Analyte): THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
   (C-I, core group of disease-related genes; gene
   probes used for genetic profiling in healthcare screening and planning)
Histocompatibility antigens
RL: ANT (Analyte): THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
   (MMC (major histocompatibility complex), class
   I, A and B and C, core group of disease-related genes; gene
   probes used for genetic profiling in healthcare screening and planning)
Histocompatibility antigens
RL: ANT (Analyte): THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
   (MHC (major histocompatibility complex), class II,
   complementation group A and B and C and D, core group of
   disease-related genes; gene probes used for genetic profiling in
   healthcare screening and planning)
Proteins, specific or class
RL: ANT (Analyte): THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
   (cartilage oligomeric matrix, core group of disease-related
   genes; gene probes used for genetic profiling in healthcare screening
   and planning)
Proteins, specific or class
RL: ANT (Analyte): THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
   (empty spiracles homolog 1 and 2, core group of
   disease-related genes; gene probes used for genetic profiling in
   healthcare screening and planning)
                           Apolipoproteins RL: ANT (Analyte); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL
                                            healthcare screening and planning)
                        ANSWER 20 OF 82 MEDLINE DUPLICATE 5
RMA-S cells do not express functional TAP, yet they express MHC
class I molecules at the cell surface, especially at
reduced temperatures (26 degrees C). It is generally assumed that such
class I molecules are "empty," devoid of any
associated peptide. A radiochemical approach was used to label
class I-associated peptides and to determine the extent
to which Kb molecules in RMA-S cells are associated with peptides. These
studies revealed. . and presenting exogenously supplied OVA 257-264
peptide for presentation to CD8+ Kb-restricted T lymphocytes. Thus
contrary to current models of class I assembly in
TAP-deficient RMA-S cells, the presumably "empty" molecules are
in fact associated with peptides at 26 degrees C. Together, our data
support the existence of an alternative mechanism of peptide
binding and display by MHC class I molecules
in TAP-deficient cells that could explain their ability to present Ag.
Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support,
                           ANSWER 20 OF 82
                                                                                                                                       MEDITINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DUPLICATE 5
                          in TAP-deficient cells that could explain their ability Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
*ABC Transporters: BI, biosynthesis
ABC Transporters: GE, genetics
*Antigen Presentation
Antigen Presentation: GE, genetics
Cytotoxicity Tests, Immunologic
CT
                           ANSWER 21 OF 82
                                                                                                                                       MEDLINE
                            Definition and transfer of a serological epitope specific for peptide-
                            empty forms of MHC class I.
Nascent class I molecules have been hypothesized to
                        empty forms of MHC class I.

Nascent class I molecules have been hypothesized to undergo a conformational change when they bind peptide based on the observation that most available antibodies only detect peptide-loaded class I. Furthermore recent evidence suggests that this peptide-facilitated conformational change induces the release of class I from association with transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP)/tapasin and other endoplasmic reticulum proteins facilitating class I assembly. To learn more about the structure of peptide-empty class I, we have studied mAb 64-3-7 that is specific for peptide-empty forms of L(d). We show here that mAb 64-3-7 detects a linear stretch of amino acids including principally residues 48Q and 50P. Furthermore, we demonstrate that the 64-3-7 epitope can be transferred to other class I molecules with limited mutagenesis.

Interestingly, in the folded class I molecule residues 48 and 50 are on a loop connecting a beta strand (under the bound peptide) with the alpha(1). . . to propose that this loop is a hinge region. Importantly, the three-dimensional structure of this loop is strikingly conserved among class I molecules. Thus our findings suggest that all class I molecules. Thus our findings suggest that all class I molecules undergo a similar conformational change in the loop around residues 48 and 50 when they associate with peptide.

Check Tags: Human; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
                           Check Tags: Human; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
Amino Acid Sequence
Antibodies, Monoclonal: IM, immunology
                              *Epitopes
                                  Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: CH, chemistry
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
Molecular Sequence Data
Protein Conformation
                            Protein Folding
0 (Antibodies, Monoclonal); 0 (Epitopes); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens
                              Class I)
                            ANSWER 22 OF 82
                                                                                                                                        MEDLINE
                            ANSWER 22 OF 82 MEDLINE

. . . murine alloreactive cytotoxic T-cells to carry out their effector function has been investigated using target cells that express a unique class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC
)-peptide pair. The human cell line T2 and the murine cell line RMA-S are defective in peptide transport components needed to effectively express stable MHC class I molecules at the cell surface. When T2 cells were infected with a vaccinia virus that encoded
```

```
the Kd gene and. . . cytotoxic T-lymphocytes (CTL). Similar results were obtained with the murine RMA-S-Kd cell line, transfected with cDNA able to express some 'empty' Kd that is heat-labile. Adding another Kd-motif peptide from influenza virus haemagglutinin (HAP) stabilized the surface expression of Kd and. . . presence and absence of HAP peptide. Alloreactive CTL appear to have a more stringent requirement for a high density of MHC class I on cell surfaces relative to peptide-specific MHC-restricted CTL. We conclude that while Kd-restricted CTL activity is strictly peptide-specific, anti-Kd-specific alloreactivity is MHC allele-specific, but peptide-nonspecific. This conclusion is at odds with the Standard Model of T-cell receptor (TCR) function, but consistent with.
 Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. *Antigen Presentation
   *Cytotoxicity, Immunologic
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
      Isoantigens: IM, immunology
      Mice. Inbred Strains
   Peptides: IM, immunology
*T-Lymphocytes, Cytotoxic: IM, immunology
0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I);
   (Isoantigens); 0 (Peptides)
  ANSWER 23 OF 82
                                                                             MEDLINE
ANSWER 23 OF 82 MEDLINE
The formation of a trimeric complex composed of MHC
class I heavy chain, beta2-microglobulin (beta2m) and
peptide ligand is a prerequisite for its efficient transport to the cell
surface. We have. . . demonstrate that cell surface expression of HLA-E
in mouse cells strictly depends on the coexpression of hbeta2m and that
soluble empty complexes of HLA-E and hbeta2m display a low
degree of thermostability. Both observations imply that low affinity
interaction of HLA-E
    interaction of HLA-E.
  Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
    Antigen Presentation: GE, genetics
*Antigen Presentation: IM, immunology
Gene Expression Regulation: IM, immunology
   HLA Antigens: GE, genetics
*HLA Antigens: IM, immunology
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: GE, genetics
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
      Mice
      Multiple Myeloma: GE, genetics
Multiple Myeloma: IM, immunology
       Transfection
       Tumor Cells, Cultured
  beta 2-Microglobulin: . . .
0 (HLA Antigens); 0 (HLA-E antigen); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens
   Class I); 0 (beta 2-Microglobulin)
   ANSWER 24 OF 82
                                                                             MEDLINE
  ANSWER 24 OF 82 MEDLINE
. . of diphtheria toxin (DTA) as a marker. We found that positively charged liposomes encapsulating DTA are cytotoxic to macrophages, while empty positively charged liposomes, DTA in negatively charged and neutral liposomes are not. Consistent with this, only macrophages pulsed with OVA in positively charged liposomes could significantly stimulate OVA-specific, class I MHC-restricted T cell
 OVA-specific, class I MMC-restricted T cell hybridoma. These results suggest that the positively charged liposomes can deliver proteinaceous antigens efficiently into the cytoplasm of the macrophages/antigen-presenting cells, where the antigens are processed to be presented by class I MMC molecules to induce the cell-mediated immune response. Possible development of the safe and effective vaccine is discussed.

Check Tags: Animal; Female; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't *Adjuvants, Immunologic: AD, administration & dosage Anrices Dresentation
      Antigen Presentation
    *Liposomes: AD, administration & dosage
       Mice
       Mice. Inbred BALB C
   ANSWER 25 OF 82
                                                                              MEDLINE
  HLA-DM catalyzes the release of invariant chain fragments from newly
   synthesized major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II molecules, stabilizes empty class II molecules, and edits class
molecules, stabilizes empty class II molecules, and edits class II-associated peptides by preferentially releasing those that are loosely bound. The ability of HLA-DM. . . pH 7. The structural basis for these properties of HLA-DM is unknown. Sequence homology suggests that HLA-DM resembles classical, peptide-binding MMC class II molecules. In this study, we examined whether HLA-DM has a secondary structure composition consistent with an MMC fold and whether HLA-DM changes conformation between pH 5 and pH 7. Par-UV circular dichroism (CD) spectra of recombinant soluble HLA-DM (sDM) indicate that HLA-DM belongs to the alpha/beta class of proteins and structurally resembles both MMC class I am class II molecules.

The CD peak around 198 nm increases upon going from neutral to endosomal pH and drops sharply upon . . . Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. Circular Dichroism Guanidine: PD, pharmacology
    Guanidine: PD, pharmacology
*HLA-D Antigens: CH, chemistry
HLA-D Antigens: DE, drug effects
       HLA-D Antigens: GE,.
  ANSWER 26 OF 82 MEDLINE

The assembly of MHC Ia molecules in the endoplasmic reticulum
requires the presence of peptide ligands and beta2m and is facilitated by
chaperones in an ordered sequence of molecular interactions. A crucial
step in this process is the interaction of the class I
alpha-chain/beta2m dimer with TAP, which is believed to ensure effective
peptide loading of the empty class I
molecule. We have previously demonstrated impaired intracellular transport
of the class Ib molecule HLA-E in mouse myeloma cells cotransfected with.

. to enhance cell surface expression of HLA-E. Peptide binding was
confirmed by testing the effect on the thermostability of soluble
empty HLA-E/human beta2m dimers. Two viral peptides binding to
HLA-E were thus identified, for which the exact positioning of the N.
    ANSWER 26 OF 82
                                                                               MEDIJINE
   Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Amino Acid Sequence
```

```
*Antigen Presentation
*Carrier Proteins: IM, immunology
    Flow Cytometry
*HLA Antigens: IM, immunology
         *Histocompatibility Antigens Class I. IM, immunology
      Molecular Sequence Data
   *Peptides: IM, immunology
Precipitin Tests
 Tumor Cells, Cultured
0 (Carrier Proteins); 0 (HLA Antigens); 0 (HLA-E antigen); 0
    (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptides); 0
  ANSWER 27 OF 82
                                                                   MEDLINE
  NK cells can recognize different forms of class I
NMC.

NK recognition and lysis of targets are mediated by activation receptor(s) whose effects may be over-ridden by inhibitory receptors recognizing class I MHC on the target. Incubation of normal lymphoblasts with a peptide that can bind to their class I MHC renders them sensitive to lysis by syngeneic NK cells. By binding to class I MHC, the peptide alters or masks the target structure recognized by an inhibitory NK receptor(s). This target structure is most likely an "empty" dimer of class I heavy chain and beta2m as opposed to a "full" class I trimer formed by binding of specific peptide that is recognized by CTL.

Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Amino Acid Sequence Antibiotics, Macrolide: PD, pharmacology Antigens, Surface: ME, metabolism Brefeldin A Concanavalin A: PD, pharmacology
Antigens, Surfacer Me, Mecadorism
Brefeldin A
Concanavalin A: PD, pharmacology
Cyclopentanes: PD, pharmacology
Cyctotoxicity Tests, Immunologic: DE, drug effects
H-2 Antigens: ME, metabolism
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: BI, biosynthesis
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: DE, drug effects
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: ME, metabolism
Killer Cells, Natural: DE, drug effects
*Killer Cells, Natural: M, immunology
Killer Cells, Natural: ME, . .
0 (Antibiotics, Macrolide); 0 (Antigens, Surface); 0 (Cyclopentanes); 0
(H-2 Antigens); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I
); 0 (Ly-49 antigen); 0 (Membrane Glycoproteins); 0 (Peptide Fragments); 0
(Protein Synthesis Inhibitors); 0 (Receptors, Immunologic); 0 (Killer inhibitory receptor)
  inhibitory receptor)
ANSWER 28 OF 82
                                                                    MEDLINE
 class I molecules that present peptides from endosomally processed, exogenous antigen.
Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't *Antigen Presentation
**CDS. Perithys T.L. Managery Lag. IM immunology.
    *CD8-Positive T-Lymphocytes: IM, immunology
      Cell Line
       Epitopes: IM, immunology
    *Hepatitis B Surface Antigens: IM, immunology

*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
  **beta 2-Microglobulin: IM, immunology
0 (Epitopes); 0 (Hepatitis B Surface Antigens); 0 (Histocompatibility
Antigens Class I); 0 (beta 2-Microglobulin)
  ANSWER 29 OF 82
                                                                    MEDLINE
  Stability of empty and peptide-loaded class II major histocompatibility complex molecules at neutral and endosomal pH:
 histocompatibility complex molecules at neutral and endosomal pH: comparison to class I proteins.

The structure and thermal stability of empty and peptide-filled forms of the murine class II major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecule I-E(k) were studied at neutral and mildly acidic pH. The two forms have distinct circular dichroic spectra, suggesting that. . change may accompany peptide binding. Thermal stability profiles indicate that binding of peptide significantly increases the thermal stability of the empty heterodimers at both neutral and mildly acidic pH. Pree energies calculated from these data provide a direct measure of this stabilization and show that the emmty form of I-E(k) is
   stabilization and show that the empty form of I-E(k) is significantly more stable than that of class I
 significantly more stable than that of class I MHC proteins. Purthermore, for the two MHC class II proteins that were analyzed (I-E(k) and I-A(d)), thermal stability was not significantly altered by acidification. In contrast, of four class I MHC molecules studied, three have shown a significant loss in complex stability at low pH. The marked stability exhibited by their empty form, as well as their resistance to low pH, as observed in this study, correlate well with the ability of class II MHC molecules to traverse and bind peptides in acidic endosomal vesicles.
  Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
Amino Acid Sequence
    Amino Acid Sequence
CHO Cells
Chimeric Proteins: BI, biosynthesis
Chimeric Proteins: CH, chemistry
Circular Dichroism
Endosomes: IM, immunology
HLA-A2 Antigen: CH, chemistry
HLA-B27 Antigen: CH, chemistry
HLA-B27 Antigen: CH, chemistry
       Hamsters
          *Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: CH, chemistry
```

```
Histocompatibility Antigens Class II: BI, biosynthesis
                *Histocompatibility Antigens Class II: CH, chemistry
                  Hydrogen-Ion Concentration
                  Mice
          0 (Chimeric Proteins); 0 (HLA-A2 Antigen); 0 (HLA-B27 Antigen); 0
CN
                (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0
(Histocompatibility Antigens Class II); 0 (I-E-antigen); 0 (Peptide
              ANSWER 30 OF 82 MEDLINE
Virally infected cells degrade intracellular viral proteins
proteolytically and present the resulting peptides in association with
major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I
molecules to CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs). These cells are normally
prone to CTL-mediated elimination. However, several viruses have evolved.

. the transport of peptide antigens into the endoplasmatic reticulum,
as shown in the TAP-specific peptide transporter assay, their loading onto
empty MHC I molecules, and the subsequent translocation
to the cell surface. As a consequence, IL-10 causes a general reduction of
              to the cell surface. As a consequence, IL-10 causes a general reduction of surface MMC I molecules on B lymphocytes that might also affect the recognition of EBV-infected cells by cytotoxic T cells.

Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support,
              U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.

*B-Lymphocytes: ME, metabolism
Cell Membrane: ME, metabolism
Down-Regulation (Physiology)
Endoplasmic Reticulum: ME, metabolism

*Extracellular Matrix Proteins: ME, metabolism
                  Herpesvirus 4, Human
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: MB, metabolism
                   Immunosuppression
                Immunosuppression
'Interleukin-10: PH, physiology
'Nerve Tissue Proteins: ME, metabolism
Perptide Fragments: ME, metabolism
Proteins: ME, metabolism
                  RNA, Messenger: GE, genetics
Recombinant Proteins
              Recombinant Proteins
Viral Matrix Proteins: ME, metabolism
*Viral Proteins: PH, physiology
0 (BCRF1 protein); 0 (EBV-associated membrane antigen); 0 (Extracellular Matrix Proteins); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class
1); 0 (LMP7 protein); 0 (Nerve Tissue Proteins); 0 (Peptide Pragments); 0 (Proteins); 0 (RNA, Messenger); 0 (Recombinant Proteins); 0 (Viral Matrix Proteins); 0 (Viral Proteins); 0 (terminal
                anchorage protein)
              ANSWER 31 OF 82 MEDLINE
The active site of ICP47, a herpes simplex virus-encoded inhibitor of the major histocompatibility complex (MHC)-encoded peptide transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP), maps to the
               NH2-terminal 35 residues.
               . . . simplex virus (HSV) immediate early protein ICP47 inhibits the transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP)-dependent peptide translocation. As a consequence, empty major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules are retained
              in the endoplasmic reticulum and recognition of HSV-infected cells by cytotoxic T lymphocytes is abolished. We chemically. Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. *ABC Transporters: AI, antagonists & inhibitors
                  Amino Acid Sequence
                   Base Sequence
                  Binding Sites
                  Biological Transport: DE, drug. . .
               ANSWER 32 OF 82
                                                                           MEDLINE
                                          G418 selection and screened for IRF-1 mRNA expression by reverse
               transcriptase-PCR (RT-PCR). High expression clones had high levels of two MHC class I proteins (H-2Kb and H-2Db) on the
              MHC class I proteins (H-2Kb and H-2Db) on the cell surface that correlated with increased levels of class I mRNA by RT-PCR. Furthermore, these clones also had increased levels of MHC class II protein (I-Ab), which correlated with increased levels of one subunit of class II mRNA by RT-PCR. IRF-1-expressing clones. . . also demonstrated greater tumor latency and slower tumor growth against subsequent challenge with untransfected cells compared with mice immunized with empty vector-transfected cells compared with mice immunized with empty vector-transfected
               cells. Compared with mice immunized with empty vector-transfected cells. These studies demonstrate a tumor suppressor effect of IRF-1, which acts in vivo through both partial reversion of. . . Check Tags: Animal; Female; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. Cell Adhesion
                 Cell Division
DNA-Binding Proteins: PH, physiology
*DNA-Binding Proteins: TU, therapeutic use
Gene Expression
               Gene Expression
Gene Transfer Techniques
Genes, MHC Class I
Genes, MHC Class II
H-2 Antigens: IM, immunology
Histocompatibility Antigens Class II: GE, genetics
Immunotherapy
*Interferon Type II: PH, physiology
               ANSWER 33 OF 82 MEDLINE
MCHC class I presentation of live and
              MHC class I presentation of live and heat-inactivated Sendai virus antigen in T2Kb cells depends on an intracellular compartment with endosomal characteristics.

. . . T2Kb cells has endosomal characteristics depending on cellular activities such as uptake, vesicular transport and intracellular-vesicular proteolysis. In addition, internalized 'empty' Kb molecules derived from the T2Kb cell surface appeared to be involved in the presentation of SV antigen, as demonstrated.

and anti-Kb antibodies. The results thus indicate that T2Kb cells process SV antigen in an endosomal-like compartment which contain recycling 'empty' Kb molecules.
                 Kb molecules.
                Check Tags: Animal; Female; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
                  Amines: PD, pharmacology
Antibodies, Monoclonal
                 *Antigen Presentation
                 Antigen Presentation: DE, drug effects
*Antigens, Viral
                   Cell Compartmentation
```

```
MEDLINE
 An improved assembly assay for peptide binding to HLA-B*2705 and H-2K(k)
  class I MHC molecules.
class I MMC molecules.
The assembly assay for peptide binding to class I major histocompatibility complex (MMC) is based on the ability to stabilize MMC class I molecules from mutant cell lines by the addition of suitable peptides. Such cell lines lack a functional transporter associated with antigen presentation (TAP)
lack a functional transporter associated with antigen presentation (TAP) and as a result accumulate empty, unstable class

I molecules in the ER. These dissociate rapidly in cell lysates unless they are stabilised by the addition of an appropriate binding peptide during lysis. The extent of stabilisation of class

I molecules is directly related to the binding affinity of the added peptide. However, some MHC class I molecules, including HLA-B * 2705 and H-2Kk are unusually stable in their molecules, including HLA-B * 2705 and H-2Kk are unusually stable in their
molecules, including HLA-B * 2705 and H-2Kk are unusually stable in their peptide-receptive state making them inappropriate for analysis using this assay or assays which depend on the ability of peptides to stabilise MHC class I molecules at the cell surface. Here we present an improved method that permits reliable measurements of peptide binding to such class I MHC molecules that are unusually stable in the absence of peptide. Cells are lysed in the presence of peptide and incubated at 4 degrees C. After 2 h, during which peptide binding to empty MHC molecules occurs, the lysate is heated to a temperature which preferentially destabilises those MHC molecules that remain empty. We have used this technique to assay peptide binding to HLA-B * 2705, as well as to the murine allele. . . .
 as to the murine allele. . . Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Amino Acid Sequence
       Cell Line
   Epitopes
*H-2 Antigens: ME, metabolism
*HLA-B Antigens: ME, metabolism
*Oligopeptides: ME, metabolism
      Phenotype
ANSWER 35 OF 82 MEDLINE
Peptide interaction with a class I major
histocompatibility complex-encoded molecule: allosteric control of the
ternary complex stability.
Thermodynamics and kinetics of interaction between a soluble class
  I MMC heterodimer composed of the H-2Kd heavy chain (H) and human beta 2microglobulin (beta 2m) with a dansylated peptide series based. . three components produce a system which is stable as a trimer. This behavior is rationalized by the functional requirements of
  class I molecules: Peptide structure determines the ternary complex's lifetime, and peptide rebinding on the cell surface is rendered unlikely by the limited stability of the empty heterodimers and the very low peptide affinity of the heavy chains. Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Allosteric Regulation
         Allosteric Regulation
        CHO Cells
    *H-2 Antigens: ME, metabolism
        Hamsters
         Kinetics
    Nucleoproteins: ME, metabolism
Orthomyxoviridae: ME, metabolism
*Peptides: ME, . . .
  ANSWER 36 OF 82 MEDLINE
The natural killer cell receptor Ly-49A recognizes a peptide-induced
  conformational determinant on its major histocompatibility complex class I ligand.
Natural killer (NK) cells are inhibited from killing cellular targets by
class I ligand.

Natural killer (NK) cells are inhibited from killing cellular targets by major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules. In the mouse, this can be mediated by the Ly-49A NK cell receptor that specifically binds the H-2Dd MHC class I molecule, then inhibits NK cell activity. Previous experiments have indicated that Ly-49A recognizes the alpha 1/alpha 2 domains of MHC class I and that no specific MHC

-bound peptide appeared to be involved. We demonstrate here that alanine-substituted peptides, having only the minimal anchor motifs, stabilized H-2Dd expression. . . NK cells. Peptide-induced resistance was blocked only by an mAb that binds a conformational determinant on H-2Dd. Moreover, stabilization of "empty" H-2Dd heavy chains by exogenous beta 2-microglobulin did not confer resistance. In contrast to data for MMC class I-restricted T cells that are specific for peptides displayed MHC molecules, these data indicate that NK cells are specific for a peptide-induced conformational determinant, independent of specific peptide. This fundamental distinction between NK cells and T cells further implies that NK cells are sensitive only to global changes in MHC class I conformation or expression, rather than to specific pathogen-encoded peptides. This is consistent with the "missing self" hypothesis, which postulates that NK cells survey tissues for normal expression of MGC class I.
     MHC class I.
  Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
ABC Transporters: ME, metabolism
Amino Acid Sequence
         Binding Sites
Cell Line
         H-2 Antigens: BI, biosynthesis
         H-2 Antigens:. .
    ANSWER 37 OF 82
                                                                                          MEDLINE
    pH dependence of MHC class I-restricted
    peptide presentation.
The function of MHC class I molecules is to
  The function of MHC class I molecules is to bind and present antigenic peptides to cytotoxic T cells. Here, we report that class I-restricted peptide presentation is strongly pH dependent. The presentation of some peptides was enhanced at acidic pH, whereas the presentation of others was inhibited. Biochemical peptide-MHC class I binding assays demonstrated that peptide-MHC class I complexes are more stable at neutral pH than at acidic pH. We suggest that acid-dependent peptide dissociation can generate empty class I molecules and that the resulting binding potential can be exploited by a subset of peptide-MHC
```

```
class I combinations, in some cases leading to considerable peptide exchange. We further speculate that the relative instability of peptide-class I complexes under acidic conditions may affect the outcome of class I -restricted Ag presentation, as less stably associated peptides may dissociate from class I during passage of the acidic
                    trans-Colgi network, and therefore may not be presented. Finally, our results may in part explain how endocytosed proteins can be presented by
                  MHC class I molecules to cytotoxic T cells.
Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
                     Amino Acid Sequence
*Antigen Presentation: PH, physiology
                             *Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: MB, metabolism
                         Hydrogen-Ion Concentration
                         Kinetics
                        Mice
                     Molecular Sequence Data
*Peptides: IM, immunology
Peptides: ME, metabolism
                        Protein.
                    0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptides)
                    ANSWER 38 OF 82
                                                                                                      MEDLINE
                  ANSWEX 18 OF 82 MEDLINE
'Emmyty' Ld molecules capture peptides from endocytosed hepatitis
B surface antigen particles for major histocompatibility complex
class I-restricted presentation.
Peptides recognized by CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes in the context of
                 Peptides recognized by CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes in the context of major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I molecules are usually derived from endogenous proteins synthesized within the cell. Exogenous 22-mm hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) particles are taken up by many cells, and are processed in a novel peptide-transporter-independent, endosomal or lysosomal pathway for class I (Ld)-restricted epitope presentation. Here, we present evidence that 'empty' Ld molecules derived from the cell surface are involved in presenting antigenic peptides from endocytosed HBsAg particles. Intracellular assembly of presentation-competent, trimeric Ld molecules required endocytosis of the exogenous antigen and 'empty' Ld molecules. These data assign a functional role to surface-associated, 'empty' MMC class I molecules.
                     I molecules.
                    Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't *Antigen Presentation
                     *Antigen Presentation: GE, genetics
*H-2 Antigens: GE, genetics
*H-2 Antigens: ME, metabolism
*Hepatitis B Surface Antigens: .
                    ANSWER 39 OF 82 MEDLINE
Induction of functional empty class I major
histocompatibility complex glycoproteins by photoactivated
                     8-methoxypsoralen.
                    s-unctioxypsoraten.
. . lyse tumor cells via T-cell receptor recognition of distinctive peptide antigens presented in the context of surface major histocompatibility complex class I (MMC class I) glycoproteins. Several human and experimental animal tumors express distinctive MHC class I
AB
                   animal tumors express distinctive METC class I
-associated peptides, which can be selectively targeted by specific CD8+
CTLs. Malignant cells expressing low quantities of these peptides are poor
inducers of CTL responses. Therefore, we have developed a method of
externally loading increased amounts of antigenic peptides onto
MHC class I molecules. In order to induce "
empty" fillable MHC class I
molecules capable of binding antigenic peptides, we exposed transformed
murine T cells (RMA) to low dose (3 joules/cm2) ultraviolet A energy and
8-methoxypsoralen (100 ng per ml). Presence of "empty"
class I molecules was ascertained by "meltdown" or loss
of the thermodynamically unstable cold-induced "empty" molecules
as identified by cytofluorography at 37 degrees C. Retained function of "
empty" molecules was determined by their stabilization through
addition of peptides of the correct size and sequence motif, prior to
exposure.
                      exposure.
                     Check Tags: Animal; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
                      *Glycoproteins: ME, metabolism
                      *Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: ME, metabolism
*Methoxsalen: PD, pharmacology
                        Photosensitizing Agents: PD, pharmacology
T-Lymphocytes, Cytotoxic: DE, drug effects
T-Lymphocytes, Cytotoxic:
                    0 (Glycoproteins); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class
1); 0 (Photosensitizing Agents)
                     ANSWER 40 OF 82 MEDLINE BACKGROUND: Glycoproteins encoded by the major histocompatibility complex
                  ANSWER 40 OF 82 MEDLINE
BACKGROUND: Glycoproteins encoded by the major histocompatibility complex
class I region (MMC class I
) present peptide antigens to cytotoxic T cells (CTLs). Peptides are
delivered to the site of MMC class I
assembly by the transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP), and
cell lines that lack this transporter are unable to present endogenous
antigens to CTLs. Although it has been shown that a fraction of newly
synthesized class I molecules are in physical
association with TAP, it is not known whether this interaction is
functionally relevant, or where on the class I
molecule the TAP binding site might be. RESULTS: CIR cells transfected
with a mutant HLA-A2.1 heavy chain (HC), where threonine. . . CTLs. We
have studied the biochemistry of this mutant in CIR cells, and found that
a large pool of unstable empty class I
HC-beta 2m (beta-2 microglobulin) heterodimers exist that are rapidly
transported to the cell surface. The T134K mutant seemed to bind. . .
presents intracellular antigen is associated with its inability to
interact with the TAP heterodimer. CONCLUSIONS: These experiments
establish that the class I-TAP interaction is
obligatory for the presentation of peptide epitopes delivered to the
endoplasmic reticulum (ER) by TAP. Wild-type HLA-A2.1 molecules . .
but is unstable, suggesting a role for the TAP complex as an intracellular
molecules with stably bound peptide ligands.
Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
**ABC Trasporters. IM immunology
                     Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
*ABC Transporters: IM, immunology
Binding Sites
Biological Transport
```

```
Cell Line
Cell Membrane
       HLA-A2 Antigen: GE, genetics
*HLA-A2 Antigen: IM, immunology
        Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology Immunoglobulins, Heavy-Chain: IM, immunology
*Major Histocompatibility Complex: IM, immunology
             Phenotype
             Point Mutation
    Rabbits
0 (ABC Transporters); 0 (HLA-A2 Antigen); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Immunoglobulins, Heavy-Chain); 0 (RING4
     protein)
     ANSWER 41 OF 82
                                                                                                                     MEDLINE
    ANSWER 41 OF 82 MEDILINE
MHC class I phenotype and function of human
beta 2-microglobulin transgenic murine lymphocytes.
. . . binding studies, Scatchard analyses and flow cytometry, it is
concluded that exogenous h beta 2m does not bind to hybrid MHC
class I (MHC-I) molecules composed of mouse
heavy chain/h beta 2m molecules expressed on lymphocytes of transgenic
 heavy chain/h beta 2m molecules expressed on lymphocytes of transgenic mice. Immunoprecipitation and SDS-PAGE analysis of metabolically labelled normal C57BL/6 lymph node cells showed binding of exogenous h beta 2m to MEMC-I, in particular, to the H-2Db molecule through an exchange with endogenous mouse beta 2m. In contrast to normal H-2Db molecules, . . . peptide in the absence of exogenous added h beta 2m suggesting that a stable fraction of hybrid H-2Db molecules is empty or contain peptides with very low affinity. In a one-way allogenic mixed lymphocyte culture, transgenic splenocytes were found to be. . Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Antigens, Viral: IM, immunology Flow Cytometry H-2 Antigens: IM, immunology '*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology Lymph Nodes: CY, cytology 'Lymphocytes: IM, immunology Mice Mice, Inbred C57BL
          Mice, Inbred C57BL
Mice, Inbred DBA
          Mice.
    O (Antigens, Viral); 0 (H-2 Antigens); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (beta 2-Microglobulin); 0
        (histocompatibility antigen H-2D(b))
    External glycopeptide binding to MHC class-I in relation to expression of TAP transporters, beta 2-microglobulin and to
in relation to expression of TAP transporters, beta 2-microglobulin and to pH.

MMC class-I binding glycopeptides are easily
visualized on the cell surface by carbohydrate specific monoclonal
antibodies. By comparing the staining intensity between anti-carbohydrate
and anti-MMC class-I specific monoclonal
antibodies, an estimation of the fraction of peptide accessible '
empty' sites on the cell surface of MMC class-I
I molecules can be made. This system was used to analyze
glycopeptide binding to MMC class-I
molecules in relation to transporter associated with antigen processing
(TAP) peptide transporters and beta 2-M expression, using gene targeted
mice, and in relation to pH. Approximately 15, 40, and 95% 'empty
'Db molecules were found on activated T cells from normal, beta 2-M-/
and TAP -/- mice, respectively. The ASN9-6h-Gal2 glycopeptide also bound
to transfected 'empty' Db molecules on TI-Db, T2-Db and T3-Db
cells with a preference for T2-Db cells, lacking TAP peptide transporters.
The stability. . . glycopeptides, binding either to Db or Kb. We
conclude that external glycopeptide binding may reflect important
functional properties in the MMC class-I
system and that pH in different processing compartments might influence
the expressed peptide repertoire.
Check Tags: Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
'*ABC Transporters: GE, genetics
Biological Transport
Gene Targeting
'Glycoproteins: ME, metabolism
H-2 Antigens: IM, immunology

*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology

*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, metabolism
Hydrogen-Ion Concentration
Lymphocyte Transformation
Peptide Fragments: IM, immunology

*T-Lymphocytes: IM, immunology
       Peptide Fragments: IM, immunology
*T-Lymphocytes: IM, immunology
Tumor Cells, Cultured
  0 (ABC Transporters); 0 (Glycoproteins); 0 (H-2 Antigens); 0 (H-2k(b) antigen); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptide Fragments); 0 (RING4 protein); 0 (beta 2-Microglobulin); 0
        (histocompatibility antigen H-2D(b))
   ANSWER 43 OP 82 MEDLINE DUPLICATE 6
The interaction of beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m) with mouse class I major histocompatibility antigens and its ability to support peptide binding. A comparison of human and mouse beta 2m. The function of major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I molecules is to sample peptides derived from intracellular proteins and to present these peptides to CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes. In this paper, biochemical assays addressing MMC class I binding of both peptide and beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m) have been used to examine the assembly of the trimolecular MMC class I/beta 2m/peptide complex.
RECOMbinant human beta 2m and mouse beta 2m have been generated to
     ANSWER 43 OF 82
                                                                                                                    MEDI-INE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DUPLICATE 6
   MHC class I/beta 2m/peptide complex.
Recombinant human beta 2m and mouse beta 2ma have been generated to compare the binding of the two beta 2m to mouse class I
. It is frequently assumed that human beta 2m binds to mouse class
I heavy chain with a much higher affinity than mouse beta 2m itself. We find that human beta 2m only binds to mouse class
I heavy chain with slightly (about 3-fold) higher affinity than mouse beta 2m. In addition, we compared the effect of the two beta 2m upon peptide binding to mouse class I. The ability of human beta 2m to support peptide binding correlated well with its ability to saturate mouse class I heavy chains.
Surprisingly, mouse beta 2m only facilitated peptide binding when mouse beta 2m was used in excess (about 20-fold) of what was needed to saturate the class I heavy chains. The inefficiency of mouse beta 2m to support peptide binding could not be attributed to a
```

```
reduced affinity of mouse beta 2m/MHC class I complexes for peptides or to a reduction in the fraction of mouse beta 2m/MHC class I molecules participating in peptide binding. We have previously shown that only a minor fraction of class I molecules are involved in peptide binding, whereas most of class I molecules are involved in beta
              whereas most of class I molecules are involved in beta 2m binding. We propose that mouse beta 2m interacts with the minor peptide binding (i.e. the "empty") fraction with a lower affinity than human beta 2m does, whereas mouse and human beta 2m interact with the major. . . why mouse beta 2m is less efficient than human beta 2m in generating the peptide binding moiety, and identifies the empty NHC class I heavy chain as the molecule that binds human beta 2m preferentially.

Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov!t
               Gov't
                  Amino Acid Sequence
                   Base Sequence
                 Binding Sites

*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: MB, metabolism
                   Mice
                   Molecular Sequence Data
                   Peptides: CH, chemistry
Peptides: ME, metabolism
                   Recombinant Proteins: ME, metabolism
              0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptides);
0 (Recombinant Proteins); 0 (beta 2-Microglobulin)
             ANSWER 44 OF 82 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
Peptide influences the folding and intracellular transport of free major histocompatibility complex class I heavy chains
Class I major histocompatibility complex mols. require
both .beta.2-microglobulin (.beta.2m) and peptide for efficient intracellular transport. With the exception of H-2Db and Ld,
class I heavy chains have not been detectable at the surface of cells lacking .beta.2m. The authors show that properly conformed class I heavy chains can be detected in a terminally glycosylated form indicative of cell surface expression H-2b,
H-2d, and H-2s .beta.2m-/-. . . demonstrate the presence of Kb mols. at the surface of .beta.2m-/- cells cultured at 37.degree. The mode of assembly of class I mols. encompasses two major pathways: binding of peptide to preformed "empty" heterodimers, and binding of peptide to free heavy chains, followed by recruitment of .beta.2m. In support of the existence of the latter pathway, the authors provide evidence for a role of peptide in intracellular transport of free class I heavy chains, through anal. of Con A-stimulated splenocytes from transporter assocd. with antigen processing 1 (TAP1)-/-, .beta.2m-/-, and double-mutant TAP1/.beta.2m-/-.
              peptide MHC class I antigen folding;
              peptide ARC Class I antigen Folding;
transport MMC class I peptide
Peptides, biological studies
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological
process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)
(folding and intracellular transport of free MHC
                         class I heavy chains in mouse splenocytes response
                        to)
ΙT
                         (peptide influences folding and intracellular transport of free
              MHC class I heavy chains in splenocytes of)
Histocompatibility antigens
RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)
(H-2D, peptide influences folding and intracellular transport of free
                        MHC class I heavy chains in mouse
              MHC class I heavy chains in mouse
splenocytes)
Histocompatibility antigens
RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)
(H-2K, peptide influences folding and intracellular transport of free
              MHC class I heavy chains in mouse splenocytes)

Histocompatibility antigens

KL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(H-2L, peptide influences folding and intracellular transport of free MHC class I heavy chains in mouse
              splenocytes)
Histocompatibility antigens
RL: BPR (Biological process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)
(MHC (major histocompatibility antigen complex),
class I, peptide influences folding and intracellular
transport of free heavy chains in mouse splenocytes)
Proteins, specific or class
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BIOL
(Prological study)
                         splenocytes)
               (Biological study)
(TAP-1 (transporter in antigen processing 1), peptide influences
                         folding and intracellular transport of free MHC class I heavy chains in mouse splenocytes)
               Spleen
                        (splenocyte, mouse; peptide influences folding and intracellular transport of free MHC class I heavy chains)
               Biological transport
                          (translocation, peptide influences folding and intracellular transport
                        of free MHC class I heavy chains in mouse
              splenocytes)
Microglobulins
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BIOL
                (Biological study)
                         (.beta.2-, peptide influences folding and intracellular transport of
free MHC class I heavy chains in mouse
                        splenocytes)
               ANSWER 45 OF 82
                                                                          MEDLINE
               Tap-1 and Tap-2 gene therapy selectively restores conformationally dependent HLA Class I expression in type I diabetic
                                           feature of patients with HLA class II-linked autoimmune disease
              . . . feature of patients with HLA class II-linked autoimmune disease is an abnormally low density of conformationally correct, self-peptide filled HLA class I molecules on the lymphocyte cell surface. The transporters associated with antigen processing (Tap-1 and Tap-2) are essential for normal class I expression and presentation of intracellular peptides, and these genes are located within the HLA class II region. The aims of this project were to determine if Tap genes could be implicated in the defective class I
```

```
expression associated with IDDM by using a novel Epstein-Barr virus (EBV)-mediated gene transfer system to introduce a cloned, normal Tap-2 or Tap-1 gene into B cell lines from normal and IDDM patients and analyzing the effect on conformationally dependent class I expression. The results show that Tap-2 gene transfer in B cells from 40% of randomly selected IDDM patients increased expression of conformationally correct, cell-surface class I molecules to levels comparable with similarly treated B cells from normal control individuals. B cells from another 40% of IDDM. . . effects were specific because B cells from normal individuals did not respond to Tap-1 or Tap-2 gene transfer with increased class I
 or Tap-2 gene transfer with increased class I expression, and B cells from IDDM patients responding to Tap-2 gene transfer did not respond to Tap-1 gene transfer did not respond to Tap-1 gene transfer and vice versa. Thus, these complementation studies identify distinct, non-overlapping subsets
these complementation studies identify distinct, non-overlapping subsets of IDDM patients whose class I defect in B cells can be reversed by Tap-1 or Tap-2 gene transfer. The increase in class I expression induced by Tap gene transfer is associated with a reduction in the number of peptide-empty class I molecules as demonstrated by the response to exogenous peptide loading. Furthermore, the increase in self-peptide filled class I molecules induced by Tap gene transfer into B cells from IDDM patients is associated with restored antigen presentation to autologous T cells. These studies conclude that Tap gene dysfunctions may contribute to the defect in class I phenotype and antigen presentation demonstrated by IDDM patients. Defective presentation of self-peptides by antigen presenting cells can lead to the. . . . Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
*ABC Transporters: GE, genetics Amino Acid Sequence Antigen Presentation B-Lymphocytes
       B-Lymphocytes
Base Sequence
   Diabetes Mellitus, Insulin-Dependent: GE, genetics
*Diabetes Mellitus, Insulin-Dependent: IM, immunology
Diabetes Mellitus, Insulin-Dependent: TH, therapy
       Gene Expression
   *Gene Therapy
*Gene Transfer Techniques
     "Gene Transfer Techniques

"Genes, MHC Class II: GE, genetics
Genetic Vectors: GE, genetics
Herpesvirus 4, Human: GE, genetics
"Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: BI, biosynthesis
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: CH, chemistry
Molecular Sequence Data
Peptides: CS, chemical synthesis
Peptides: ME, metabolism
Proteic Conformation
      Protein Conformation
RNA, Messenger:. .
 0 (ABC Transporters); 0 (Genetic Vectors); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptides); 0 (RING4 protein); 0 (RNA,
   Messenger)
   ANSWER 46 OF 82
                                                                            MEDLINE
 ANSMER 46 OF 82 MEDLINE
Major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I
allele-specific binding motifs have proved useful in predicting cytotoxic
T-cell epitopes from immunogenic proteins. In a search of the E6. .
motif, we discovered four potential binding peptides. One peptide, E6.1
(sequence 50-57, YDPAPRDL), was poor in its ability to stabilize
empty Kb on RMA-S cells, with a tl/2 = 33 min versus 30 min for
empty Kb. This peptide subsequently proved to be non-immunogenic
upon mouse in vivo vaccination. It was hypothesized that an isoleucine
   Check Tags: Animal; Female; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't *Antigens, Neoplasm: IM, immunology
       Base Sequence
Cell Line
       DNA Primers: GE, genetics
H-2 Antigens: IM, immunology
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
       Kinetics
         Lymphocyte Transformation
       Mice
       Mice. Inbred C57BL
       Molecular Sequence Data
  ANSWER 47 OF 82
                                                                             MEDLINE
   . . . and a nitrile analogue, representing cyclisation or dehydration of the asparagine residue. The candidate aspartimide and nitrile analogues
   both bound empty MHC class I molecules to form allo determinants recognised by monoclonal antibodies.
  These results demonstrate that altered synthetic peptides can bind class I MMC molecules and prompt caution in the use of synthetic peptides as a source of immunising antigen. Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Amino Acid Sequence
       Aspartic Acid: AA, analogs & derivatives Cell Line
       H-2 Antigens: IM, immunology
Indicators and Reagents
   ANSWER 48 OF 82
                                                                              MEDLINE
 ANSWER 48 OF 82 MEDLINE
CD1 molecules are distantly related to the major histocompatibility
complex (MRC) class I proteins. They are of
unknown function. Screening random peptide phage display libraries with
soluble empty mouse CD1 (mCD1) identified a peptide binding
motif. It consists of three anchor positions occupied by aromatic or bulky
hydrophobic. . . binding studies demonstrated that mCD1 binds peptides
containing the appropriate motif with relatively high affinity. However,
in contrast to classical MRC class I
molecules, strong binding to mCD1 required relatively long peptides.
Peptide-specific, mCD1-restricted T cell responses can be raised, which
suggests that . . .
     suggests that.
   Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
Amino Acid Sequence
```

```
Antigens, CD: CH, chemistry
*Antigens, CD: IM, immunology
Antigens, CD: ME, metabolism
                  ANSWER 49 OF 82
                                                                                              MEDLINE
                  Evidence for an early heavy chain intermediate in the assembly of H-2Db
                   class I MHC molecules.
                  Several recently proposed models for the in vivo biogenesis of class I MHC molecules focus on the retention of empty dimers as a postulated intermediate in the assembly of
AB
                  the complete complexes. The data presented in this study support a slightly different model of class I biogenesis,
                  a signify different model of class I brogeness, which includes a precursor population of H-2Db heavy chains (HCs) that is retained in the ER of murine cells. prior to its association with beta-2 microglobulin (beta 2m). Por this study the intracellular ratios of the subunits that comprise class I molecules have been
                 the subunits that comprise class I molecules have been manipulated to generate a transfected cell line which assembles only very small numbers of unstable H-2Db molecules. . . . were not associated with beta 2m, has been detected. These immature HCs exhibited several characteristics of a precursor to complete class I molecules and required a supply of endogenously synthesized peptides for their normal processing in vivo.

Check Tags: Animal; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. Amino Acid Sequence
                      Amino Acid Sequence
Antibodies, Monoclonal: IM, immunology
                    Flow Cytometry
*H-2 Antigens: BI, biosynthesis
H-2 Antigens: CH, chemistry
=> dis 14 50-82 kwic
                   ANSWER 50 OF 82
                                                                                             MEDLINE
                  Binding of diverse peptides to MHC class I molecules inhibits target cell lysis by activated natural killer cells.
                  molecules inhibits target cell lysis by activated natural killer cells. Class I MGIC expression by target cells inhibits lysis mediated by natural killer (NK) cells, often in an allele-specific fashion. It has been proposed that NK cell inhibitory receptors recognize complexes of class I molecules with specific cellular peptides that define self, displacement of which would render cells NK sensitive. By loading the mostly empty Dd class I molecules of cell lines deficient in peptide transporter molecules with synthetic or natural Dd-bound peptides, we have demonstrated specific dose-dependent inhibition of the Ly49+ subset of activated NK cells by class I-peptide complexes.
                    activated NK cells by class I-peptide complexes.

Inhibition occurred with most if not all Dd-binding peptides, suggesting
                  that Ly49+ NK cells recognize class I-petide composition. The results suggest a primary role of NK cells in the destruction of cells that have down-regulated or extinguished cell surface expression of some or all
                  Class I molecules.
Check Tags: Animal; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. ABC Transporters: GE, genetics
*ABC Transporters: PH, physiology
Amino Acid Sequence
                       Biological Transport
Cell Line
                     *Cytotoxicity, Immunologic:. . .
                   ANSWER 51 OF 82
                                                                                              MEDLINE
                   Major histocompatibility complex class I binding glycopeptides for the estimation of 'empty' class
                  I molecules.
Different forms of major histocompatibility complex (MHC)
                  Different forms of major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I heavy chains are known to be expressed on the cell surface, including molecules which are functionally 'empty'. Direct peptide binding to cells is obvious during sensitization of target cells in vitro for cytotoxic Tlymphocyte killing and 'empty' MHC-I molecules are comparatively abundant on TAP-1/2 peptide transporter mutant cells. In the present work we have estimated the fraction of 'empty' MHC class
I molecules using glycosylated peptides and cellular staining with carbohydrate specific monoclonal antibodies. Synthetic Db and Kb binding peptides were coupled. . . An optimal Db binding glycopeptide was used for comparative staining with anti-Db and anti-carbohydrate monoclonal antibodies to estimate fractions of 'empty' molecules on
                    antibodies to estimate fractions of 'empty' molecules on different T lymphoid cells. On activated normal T cells, a large fraction of Db molecules were found to be 'empty'. The functional role of
                  Such 'empty' MHC class I molecules
such 'empty' MHC class I molecules
on T cells is presently unclear. However, on antigen presenting cells they
might participate in the antigen presentation process.
Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
                       Amino Acid Sequence
Antibodies, Monoclonal: CH, chemistry
                         Cell Line
                       Disaccharides: CH, chemistry
Disaccharides: IM, immunology
G(M3) Ganglioside: AA,...
                 ANSWER 52 OF 82 MEDLINE

. . . Competition inhibition of cytotoxic T-lymphocyte (CTL) lysis, a more sensitive method to identify candidate CTL epitopes than induction of antibody-detected MHC class I stabilization.

We compared the efficiency of two commonly used cellular major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I peptide-binding assays to identify a cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) epitope-containing peptide among length variants derived from the human papilloma virus.

differed markedly. In a peptide competition cytotoxicity (PCC) assay, based on inhibition of CTL lysis by competition for binding to MHC class-I molecules between a known CTL epitope-containing peptide and peptide of interest, E7 49-57 bound 45-fold more efficiently to Db than the second Db-binding peptide in line. In the widely used RMA-S MMC class I peptide-binding assay, based on peptide-induced stabilization of 'empty' MHC class-I molecules at the surface of antigen-processing defective RMA-S cells, this difference was
                    surface of antigen-processing defective RMA-S cells, this difference was only 3 fold. Similar differences were observed when. . . for H-2Kb were analyzed in both assays. We conclude that the PCC assay discriminates more efficiently between high- and low-affinity MHC class
I binding peptides than the RMA-S assay. This observation is
```

\*Antigen Presentation

```
ascribed to the fact that peptide-MHC class I
 dissociation is an important parameter in the PCC but not the RMA-S assay. Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Amino Acid Sequence
      Antigenic Variation
Binding, Competitive: IM, immunology
      Cell Line
   *Cytotoxicity, Immunologic
   Epitope Mapping
*Epitopes: CH, chemistry
 ANSWER 53 OF 82
                                                                         MEDLINE
 Effects of peptide length and composition on binding to an empty class I MHC heterodimer.
Class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC ) proteins present peptide antigens to T cells during the immune response against viruses. Peptides are loaded into newly synthesized class I heterodimers in the endoplasmic reticulum such that most or all
I heterodimers in the endoplasmic reticulum such that most or all cell surface class I molecules contain peptides derived from endogenous or foreign proteins. We previously reported the assembly of empty heterodimers of the murine class I MHC molecule H-2Kd, from denatured heavy and light chains from which endogenous peptides had been removed [Pahnestock et al. (1992) Science 258, 1658-1662]. Here we measure thermal stability profiles of empty versus peptide-filled molecules and compare the effects of human versus murine light chains on the overall stability of the Kd heterodimer. The majority of empty heterodimers are stable at 37 degrees C regardless of the species of light chain, indicating that our previous report of. . . not due to use of a murine/human chimeric protein. Binding constants are derived for a series of peptides interacting with empty Kd heterodimers. The dissociation constants of four known Kd-restricted peptides range from 2.3 x 10(-7) to 3.4 x 10(-8) M. . . affinity of one Kd-restricted peptide are explored, and the results are interpreted with reference to the known three-dimensional structures of class I MHC protein/peptide complexes.
 protein/peptide complexes.
Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
Amino Acid Sequence
      Antigen Presentation
   CHO Cells
*H-2 Antigens: CH, chemistry
H-2 Antigens: GE, genetics
H-2 Antigens: . . .
ANSWER 54 OF 82 MEDLINE

The assembly of class Ia MHC Ags is thought to occur in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) where H chains, beta 2m, and peptides come together to form trimers. Several types of proteins are implicated in the regulation of class Ia MHC assembly, including: 1) TAP1/TAP2 transporters, which translocate peptides derived from naturally processed endogenous proteins from the cytosol into the ER. . . and peptide-binding mechanisms. We find that in TAP2 negative RMA-S cells, the great majority of GPIQa-2 and SQa-2 behave as "empty" heterodimers: They cannot maintain stable conformations at 37 degrees C, but their half-lives can be significantly extended by reducing the. . results suggest that the Qa-2 binding peptides are delivered to Qa-2 molecules in a manner similar to the class Ia MHC Ag system and, therefore, that both GPIQa-2 and SQa-2 may be assembled in the ER.

Detection of a small population. . . Check Tags: Human; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
                                                                          MEDLINE
   Check Tags: Human; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
Biological Transport
    *Carrier Proteins: PH, physiology
      Cell Line
       Endoplasmic Reticulum: ME, metabolism
    Temperature
       Transfection
   (Carrier Proteins); 0 (Glycosylphosphatidylinositols); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Q surface
   antigens)
ANSWER 55 OF 82 MEDLINE
Cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) recognize antigenic peptides presented by
major histocompatibility complex class I (MHC
-I) molecules on the surface of target cells. Optimal induction of CD8+
CTL depends on the amount of relevant peptide/MHC-I complexes
and the presence of co-stimulatory molecules on antigen-presenting cells
(APC). The antigen-processing defective mutant cell line RMA-S, when
cultured at low temperature, expresses high amounts of MHC-I
molecules that do not contain endogenously derived peptides. These "
empty" MHC-I molecules can be stabilized by addition of
MHC-binding peptides. RMA-S cultured at low temperatures with
selected peptides have been used for in vitro CTL induction with
conflicting results. . . priming. This system may also help to address
the issue of the different contributions of co-stimulation and relative
occupancy of MHC-I by single peptide epitopes in CTL priming.
Check Tags: Animal; Female; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
Amino Acid Sequence
*Antigen-Presenting Cells: PH, physiology
   Amino Acid Sequence
'Antigen-Presenting Cells: PH, physiology
Antigens, CD8: PH, physiology
Antigens, CD80: AN, analysis
Antigens, CD80: GE, genetics
'Antigens, CD80: PH, physiology
             Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: PH, physiology
        Melanoma: IM, immunology
       Molecular Sequence Data
Ovalbumin: IM, immunology
        Peptide Pragments: IM, immunology
 O (Antigens, CD8); 0 (Antigens, CD80); 0 (Epitopes); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptide Fragments)
    ANSWER 56 OF 82
                                                                            MEDLINE
   Major histocompatibility complex class I allele-specific peptide libraries: identification of peptides that mimic an H-Y T cell epitope.
                        . of random peptides for T cell antigens. Two libraries were
```

```
constructed, containing fixed amino acids representing the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I anchor residues for H-2Kb-restricted octamers and H-2Db-restricted nonamers. Peptides from the Kb-restricted library (KbL: SXIKFXKL) and the Db-restricted library (Db: XXXIXXXIM) specifically stabilize empty Kb and Db molecules, respectively. The libraries contain peptides that mimic several H-2b-restricted cytotoxic T lymphocyte epitopes, and 21 mimotopes. . high performance liquid chromatography analysis. This peptide is also capable of immunizing female mice against male splenocytes. Several applications for MHC-restricted peptide libraries are discussed.

Check Tags: Animal; Female; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. Amino Acid Sequence

Base Sequence
                       Base Sequence
                  Base Sequence
*Epitopes: IM, immunology
Genomic Library
*H-Y Antigen: IM, immunology
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: GE, genetics
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
                       Mice. Inbred C57BL
                   Molecular Sequence Data
*Peptides: IM, immunology
                       Recombinant Pusion Proteins: IM, immunology
CN 0 (Epitopes); 0 (H-Y Antigen); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptides); 0 (Recombinant Fusion Proteins)
                 ANSWER 57 OF 82
                                                                                            MEDLINE
                 Analysis of the structure of empty and peptide-loaded major histocompatibility complex molecules at the cell surface.
                 We compared the conformation of empty and peptide-loaded
                 we compared the contormation or empty and peptide-loaded class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecules at the cell surface. Molecular conformations were analyzed by fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) between fluorescent-labeled Fab fragments bound to the alpha 2 domain of the MHC heavy chain
                 and fluorescent-labeled Fab fragments bound to beta 2-microglobulin. No PRET was found between Fab fragments bound to empty H-2Kb, but FRET was detected when empty H-2Kb molecules were loaded with peptide. The magnitude of FRET depended on the sequence of the peptide
                 used. The results imply that empty H-2Kb molecules are in a relatively extended conformation, and that this conformation becomes more compact when peptide is bound. These changes, which are reflected in peptide-dependent binding of monoclonal antibodies, affect the surfaces of MHC molecules available for contact with T cell receptors and hence may influence T cell-receptor recognition of MHC
                   molecules.
                 Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't;
Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
                      Cell Line
                       Epitopes
                      Fluorescence
                   *H-2 Antigens: CH, chemistry
H-2 Antigens: ME, metabolism
                       Ovalbumin: ME, metabolism
                ANSWER 58 OF 82 MEDLINE DUPLICATE 8
The T2 mutant cell line is unable to load peptides into the MHC
class I Ags inside the cells. These "empty"
MHC class I Ags are not expressed on the cell
surface unless the cells are cultured at low temperatures. Expression will
occur at 37 degrees C only in the presence of peptides that bind to and
stabilize the class I Ags. T2 cells transfected with
the B*2705 gene were tested with a panel of anti-HLA-B27 mAb. Two of the
antibodies, ME1 and KS3, reacted with the "empty" HLA-B27
expressed at low culture temperatures. Three antibodies, B27.M1, B27.M2,
and Ye-2, were unreactive with these "empty" HLA-B27. The cells
were then incubated with a panel of HLA-B27-binding peptides. One of the
antibodies, Ye-2, became reactive when.
Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support,
U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
Amino Acid Sequence
Antigen-Presenting Cells: IM, immunology
                  ANSWER 58 OF 82
                                                                                            MEDLINE
                      Antigen-Presenting Cells: IM, immunology
Antigens, Viral: CH, chemistry
Antigens, Viral: IM, immunology
                 ANSWER 59 OF 82
                                                                                           MEDLINE
                 ANSWER 59 OF 82 MEDLINE
Protein transfer of preformed MHC-peptide complexes sensitizes
target cells to T cell cytolysis.
. . . a protein transfer vehicle to deliver a hepatitis B virus
antigenic peptide to the surfaces of cytotoxic T cell targets.
Empty HLA-A2.1-GPI/beta 2m was first produced in D. melanogaster
cotransfectants and immunoaffinity purified. Cell coating with
HLA-A2.1-GPI/beta 2m was shown to. . . presented a hepatitis B virus
peptide to peptide-specific HLA-A2.1-restricted T cell clones in
cytotoxicity assays. Protein transfer of functional GPL modified
                 Antigen Presentation
                    Antigen-Presenting Cells: ME, metabolism
Antigen-Presenting Cells: UL, ultrastructure
                      Cell Line
Cell Membrane: ME, metabolism
                    *Cytotoxicity,.
                 ANSWER 60 OF 82 MEDLINE
Virus-specific cytotoxic T cells recognize antigens in the form of peptides (8 or 9 amino acids long) bound to MHC class-I molecules. Exposure of unprimed murine splenocytes to synthetic peptides of viral antigens elicits primary CTL in vitro. The fine specificity of such CTL as well as the correlation between binding affinity of peptides to class-I molecules and CTL industrian was analyzed wing surbation persides provened in the
                 induction was analysed using synthetic peptides corresponding to overlapping and distinct amino-acid residues in SV40 T antigen. . . naive C57 BL/6 mice. This reactivity was seen regardless of the peptides allelic anchor motifs or their abilities to stabilize empty.
```

```
class-I molecules. However, none of the primary CTL and
               OTL lines lysed Tag-expressing cells. In contrast, CTL generated in vivo by.

and were recognized in the context of both Kb and Db molecules. These results have revealed a flexible disposition of MRC class-I molecules with regard to peptide binding and
                also reflected lack of correlation between binding affinity to class-I molecules and the capacity of peptides to induce primary CTL or to serve as potential targets. The significance of these.
               Check Tags: Animal; Female; Male; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
                 Amino Acid Sequence
*Antigens, Polyomavirus Transforming: IM, immunology
                   Cross Reactions
Cytotoxicity, Immunologic
                          Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
                    Mice
                    Mice. Inbred C57BL
                    Molecular Sequence Data
Papovaviridae Infections: IM, immunology
                     Peptide Fragments: CS,.
                O (Antigens, Polyomavirus Transforming); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptide Pragments)
                ANSWER 61 OF 82 MEDLINE
A quantitative assay to measure the interaction between immunogenic peptides and purified class I major histocompatibility
                 complex molecules.
               A direct and sensitive biochemical assay to measure the interaction in solution between peptides and affinity-purified major histocompatibility
               solution between peptides and affinity-purified major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I molecules has been generated. Specific binding reflecting the known class I restriction of cytotoxic T cell responses was obtained. Adding an excess of beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m) significantly increased the rate. . . it did not affect the rate of dissociation. Binding was complicated by a rapid and apparently irreversible loss of functional MHC class I at 37 degrees C which might limit the life span
               class I at 37 degrees C which might limit the life span
of empty MHC class I thereby
preventing the inadvertent exchange of peptides at the target cell
surface. All class I molecules tested bound peptides
of the canonical octa- to nona-meric length. However, one class
I molecule, Kk, also bound peptides, which were much longer
suggesting that the preference of class I molecules
for short epitopes is not absolute and may be caused by factors other than
the peptide-MHC class I binding event
itself.
               Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
Amino Acid Sequence
*Antigens, Viral: CH, chemistry
Antigens, Viral: ME, metabolism
Binding, Competitive
Cell Line
                        *Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: ME, metabolism
                   Mice
                    Mice, Inbred AKR
                    Mice, Inbred BALB C
Mice, Inbred C57BL
                    Molecular Sequence Data
                Peptides: . . .
0 (Antigens, Viral); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptides); 0 (beta 2-Microglobulin)
CN
                ANSWER 62 OF 82 MEDLINE
Phosphatidyl inositol-linked forms of a murine class 1
              Phosphatidyl inositol-linked forms of a murine class I
MMC molecule expressed on Chinese hamster ovary cells retain
peptide binding capability and alloreactivity.
A gene encoding a phosphatidyl inositol-linked form of the murine
class I MMC molecule H-2Kd was constructed and
the protein expressed in Chinese hamster ovary cells together with murine
or human beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m). The resulting lipid-linked
class I heterodimers can be efficiently converted into a
soluble form by treatment of transfected cells with a phospholipase. Cells
expressing Kd. . peptide, although more peptide bound to cells
expressing the Kd/human beta 2m combination, perhaps because of a greater
number of emmpty molecules at the cell surface. A dissociation
constant of 5 x 10(-8) M derived by Scatchard analysis is within the range
expected for interactions of peptides with class I
MMC molecules. Alloreactive cytotoxic T cells which recognize
wild-type Kd on murine cells lysed the hamster cells expressing
lipid-linked Kd without. . .
Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support,
                Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
                    Amino Acid Sequence
CHO Cells
                     Cytotoxicity Tests, Immunologic
                   Flow Cytometry
H-2 Antigens: CH, chemistry
                  *H-2 Antigens: IM,. .
              ANSWER 63 OF 82 MEDLINE
. . . is now feasible in experimental murine systems. These CTL recognize peptide sequences of defined length presented by major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules. Effective eradication of large tumour masses requires co-administration of interleukin 2. Tumour escape strategies are numerous but in various. . . The steps proposed include: (1) identification of target molecules of choice. (2) Identification in these target molecules of peptides fitting MHC allele-specific peptide motifs involved in peptide binding to MHC molecules. (3) Evaluation of actual binding of such peptides to specific MHC class I molecules. (4) In vitro CTL response induction by such peptides, presented by highly efficient antigen-presenting cells such as antigen processing-defective cells carrying empty MHC class I molecules loaded with a single peptide or dendritic cells. Both types of cells are capable of primary CTL response induction.
                 ANSWER 63 OF 82
                                                                                 MEDLINE
                 Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
Amino Acid Sequence
                 Amino Acid Sequence
*Antigens, Viral: IM, immunology
Cervix Neoplasms: PC, prevention & control
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
*Immunodominant Epitopes: IM, immunology
*Immunotherapy, Adoptive
```

```
Mice
   Molecular Sequence Data
*Peptides: IM, immunology
*T-Lymphocytes, Cytotoxic:...
0 (Antigens, Viral); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class
      I); 0 (Immunodominant Epitopes); 0 (Peptides)
 ANSWER 64 OF 82 MEDLINE

Many mouse and human tumours express major histocompatibility complex (
MMC) class I-associated antigens that
constitute targets for syngeneic cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL). Genes
encoding such antigens were isolated from a mouse mastocytoma and from
human melanomas by genetic methods. Isolation and characterization of
MMC class I-associated peptides has enabled
specific anchor residues to be identified that are typical of peptides
that bind to distinct class I molecules. Moreover, CTL
specific to particular MMC-peptide combinations have been used
to identify naturally occurring antigenic peptides in cell extracts and
enabled them to be sequenced directly. Most known MMC ligands
are of viral origin or are self peptides derived from normal proteins.
Here we use total acid extraction and. . . carcinoma (3LL)-specific
peptide(s), which shows sequence homology to the connexin 37 protein.
Synthetic octamers based on these sequences bind to 'empty'
H-2Kb molecules on RMA-S cells, sensitize RMA-S cells to lysis by specific
anti-3LL CTL, and induce anti-tumour CTL. The tumour-associated. .
Check Tags: Animal, Support, Non-U.S. Gov't, Support,
U.S. Gov't, Non-P.H.S.; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
Amino Acid Sequence
                                                                                                             MEDLINE
     ANSWER 64 OF 82
     Amino Acid Sequence
Antigens, Neoplasm: AN, analysis
*Antigens, Neoplasm: IM, immunology
Connexins: IM, immunology
H-2 Antigens: IM,...
  ANSWER 65 OF 82 MEDLINE
Although it is clear that each component of the class I
MHC trimolecular complex (heavy chain, beta 2m, and antigenic
peptide) contributes to its formation and stability, the specific
interaction governing assembly. . using purified H-2Db molecules, we
used a solid-phase binding assay recently developed in our laboratory to
quantify kinetic parameters for class I assembly and
disassembly. It was found that the influenza NP peptide Y367-374
associated with preformed empty complexes of 28-14-85- (i.e.,
anti-alpha 3) bound Db beta 2m dimers much more quickly (t 1/2 < 0.2 h at.
. thermal disassembly (as measured by loss of the B22 epitope, t1/2
2h, 37 degrees C) than the Db beta 2m empty dimer (t1/2 0.2 h).
Finally, stability of the preformed trimolecular complex of heavy chain,
     ANSWER 65 OF 82
                                                                                                             MEDLINE
   Pinally, stability of the preformed trimolecular complex of heavy chain, beta 2m, and peptide was found. . . Check Tags: Animal; In Vitro; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Amino Acid Sequence Antigens, Viral: CH, chemistry *Antigens, Viral: ME, metabolism
      Epitopes
*H-2 Antigens: ME, metabolism
Influenza A. . .
ANSWER 66 OF 82 MEDLINE DUPLICATE 9
In an effort to examine the peptide binding properties of purified class I MHC molecules, we have developed a solid phase, radiolabeled peptide binding assay based on the use of H-2Db molecules bound to agarose beads via heavy chain-specific mAb.
Using purified Db beta 2m, recovered from RMA-S cells and bound to immunoadsorbent beads through either alpha 1 or alpha 3 region specific antibodies, complete occupancy of these molecules could be achieved with 1251-Y366-374. . . nucleoprotein peptide under the same conditions. When free Db heavy chains were isolated from beta 2m negative RIE.Db cells by bead-bound alpha 3-region specific antibody (28-14-8S) and were incubated with human beta 2m, high affinity (Kd 10(-8) M) binding sites were. . . in a beta 2m-reactive form, the RIE.Db cells provide an alternate approach to that of RMA-S derived Db beta 2m empties for the creation of homogeneous complexes of Db, beta 2m, and antigenic peptide. We anticipate that these bead-bound empty and defined peptide-class I complexes may be useful in the further study of class I MHC target structure formation and recognition.
Check Tags: Animal, Human; In Vitro; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Amino Acid Sequence
*Antigens, Viral: ME, metabolism
Gene Products, gag: IM, immunology
*H-2 Antigens: ME, metabolism
HIV-1: IM, . . .
     ANSWER 66 OF 82
                                                                                                               MEDLINE
      ANSWER 67 OF 82
       ANSWER 67 OF 82 MEDLINE
Reduced expression of major histocompatibility complex class
  U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
            Cell Line
Epitopes: AN, analysis
     Epitopes: AN, analysis
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: AN, analysis
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: PH, physiology
*Killer Cells, Natural: IM, immunology
*Beta 2-Microglobulin: PD, pharmacology
0 (Epitopes); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I);
0 (beta 2-Microglobulin)
      ANSWER 68 OF 82
                                                                                                               MEDLINE
      Real-time measurement of antigenic peptide binding to empty and preloaded single-chain major histocompatibility complex class
```

```
I molecules.
Cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) recognize peptides in association with major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I proteins, but how peptides bind to class I is not well understood. We used a fluorescence technique to measure antigenic peptide binding to a soluble, single-chain Kd (SC-Kd). . . could be followed by monitoring the fluorescence at 530 mm. The dansylated Plasmodium berghei circumsporozoite (PDCS) 263-260 peptide bound to "empty" SC-Kd with an association rate constant of 1140 M-1e-1, and the subsequent spontaneous dissociation of the SC-Kd-peptide complex was slow. . . Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Amino Acid Sequence Fluorescence
                      I molecules
AB
                            Fluorescence
                          FiloTencence
H-2 Antigens: ME, metabolism
-Mistocompatibility Antigens Class I: ME, metabolism
Hydrogen-Ion Concentration
                            Kinetics
                         Molecular Sequence Data
•Peptide Fragments: ME, metabolism
                                  -Lymphocytes, Cytotoxic: IM, immunology
                           Temperature
                      0 (H-2 Antigens); 0 (H-2K(K) antigen); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptide Fragments)
                     ANSWER 69 OF 82 MEDLINE
Thermal stability comparison of purified empty and peptide-filled forms of a class I MHC
                       molecule.
                       A secreted form of a class I major histocompatibility
                      complex (MHC) molecule was denatured and renatured in vitro in the absence of peptide. The resulting empty class I heterodimer was immunologically reactive and structurally
                     I heterodimer was immunologically reactive and structurally similar to a heterodimer renatured in the presence of an appropriate restricted peptide. Thermal. . . the two forms of heterodimer differed in their resistance to denaturation by heat but that a significant portion of the empty class I heterodimers had a native conformation at physiological temperatures. Pree energies calculated from these data gave a direct measure of the stabilization of the class I MHC molecule that resulted from peptide binding.

Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. CHO Cells
                       Support, U. CHO Cells
                          CHO Cells
Circular Dichroism
Drug Stability
Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay
Glutamate-Ammonia Ligase: GE, genetics
Glutamate-Ammonia Ligase: ME, metabolism
                            Heat
                                *Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: CH, chemistry
Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: GE, genetics
                          Macromolecular Systems
Protein Conformation
Protein Folding
                              Thermodynamics
                            Transfection
                       0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Macromolecular Systems); EC 6.3.1.2 (Glutamate-Ammonia Ligase)
                     ANSWER 70 OF 82 MEDLINE
Serologically distinct forms of H-2Kb are stabilized by loading cells
expressing "empty" class I major
histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecules with different H-2Kb
binding peptides. The H-2Kb epitope recognized by monoclonal antibody
(MAD) 28.8.6 was stabilized by ovalbumin (OVA). . partially
stabilized by substitution of the third or the fifth residues in the
peptides. These results indicate that distinct conformational MHC
epitopes are dependent on the specific peptide that occupies the antigenic
peptide binding groove on individual MHC molecules. The changes
in MHC epitopes observed may also be important in understanding
the diversity of T cell receptors used in an immune response and . .
Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support,
U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
Amino Acid Sequence
Antibodies, Monoclonal
                                                                                                              MEDLINE
                              Antibodies, Monoclonal
                             Cell Line
                          Cell Membrane: IM, immunology
*Epitopes: CH, chemistry
Epitopes: IM, immunology
                     ANSWER 71 OF 82 MEDLINE

The identification of naturally processed viral peptides reveals that major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I epitopes are composed of nine or eight amino acid residues. Peptides eluted from H-2 Kb MMC class I molecules have been suggested, as a class, to be eight amino acid residues long. To assay for peptide-class I interactions, a stabilization assay described for surface labeled "empty" class I molecules was employed, but on biosynthetically labeled class I molecules. The Sendai virus nucleoprotein-derived octameptide APGNYPAL does not bind and stabilize Kb molecules, whereas other octameric Kb-restricted peptides and. . . significantly alters the binding properties of the nonamer peptide. We conclude that the length of epitopes as selected by the class I Kb molecule is influenced by their sequence and suggest that proper positioning of the NHZ terminus of peptides is essential for class I stabilizing properties. The ability to stabilize newly synthesized "empty" class I molecules with peptide argues against an involvement of beta 2 microglobulin exchange in the experiments described here. Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Amino Acid Sequence
*Antional Aribody Specificity: GE, genetics Antional Aribody Specificity: GE, genetics
                                                                                                               MEDLINE
                         *Antibody Specificity: GE, genetics
Antigen-Antibody Reactions
                              Cell Line
                             Chromatography, Thin Layer
Electrophoresis
                              Epitopes: GE, genetics
```

```
Several trinitrophenyl (TNP)-specific mouse cytotoxic T cell (CTL) clones recognize TNP-conjugated peptides in association with class I MMC molecules ('hapten-peptide determinants'). However, cell modification with trinitrobenzene sulfonic acid (TNBS) also leads to the formation of TNP determinants covalently attached to MHC molecules ('altered self'). To determine the importance of 'peptide' versus 'altered self' determinants, we used the mutant cell line RMA-S which expresses peptide-free ('empty') Kb and Db molecules at 26 degrees C. Additionally, we stabilized Kb molecules on RMA-S cells at 37 degrees C. . recognized TNP self-peptides extracted from TNBS-treated syngencic spleen cells. Taken together, these data clearly show that TNP residues linked to MMC via associated peptides but not by covalent bondage represent the dominant anticenic epitopes for
                   Several trinitrophenyl (TNP)-specific mouse cytotoxic T cell (CTL) clones
AB
                   not by covalent bondage represent the dominant antigenic epitopes for class I MHC-restricted, hapten-specific T
                   Check Tags: Animal; In Vitro; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
                       Amino Acid Sequence
Clone Cells
                        Cytotoxicity, Immunologic
                         Epitopes
                       Haptens Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
                        Mice
                         Mice, Inbred C57BL
                        Molecular Sequence Data
                        Peptides: CH, chemistry
Peptides: IM, immunology
                   *T-Lymphocytes, . . . 0 (Epitopes); 0 (Haptens); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptides); 0 (Trinitrobenzenes)
                   ANSWER 73 OF 82
                                                                                                 MEDLINE
                   The mutant human cell line T2 is defective in antigen presentation in the context of class I major histocompatibility complex (
                  MHC) molecules, and also in that transfected T2 cells show poor surface expression of exogenous human class I (HLA) alleles. Both defects are thought to lie in the transport of antigenic peptides derived from cytosolic proteins into the endoplasmic reticulum
                  peptides derived from cytosolic proteins into the endoplasmic reticulum (ER), as peptide-deficient class I molecules might be expected to be either unstable or retained in the ER. The products of several mouse class I (H-2) genes, and the endogenous gene HLA-A2 do, however, reach the surface of T2 cells at reasonable levels although they. . . HLA molecules do not significantly bind endogenous peptides. Surprisingly, H-2 molecules expressed in T2 also lack associated peptides, arguing that 'empty' complexes of mouse class I glycoproteins with human beta 2-microglobulin are neither retained in the ER nor unstable. HLA-A2 molecules, however, do bind high levels.
                  bind high levels. . . . Check Tags: Human; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
                      Alleles
                        Amino Acid Sequence
                        Cell Line
                       Cell Membrane: IM, immunology
*Genes, MHC Class I
                   *HLA Antigens GE, genetics
HLA-A Antigens: IP, isolation & purification
*HLA-A Antigens: IP, genetics
                      HIA-B.
                  ANSWER 74 OF 82
                                                                                               MEDLINE
                    The role of beta-2 microglobulin in temperature-sensitive and
                    interferon-gamma-induced exocytosis of HLA class I
                    The passage of MHC class I heavy chains
                   through the exocytic pathway is promoted by association with beta 2 microglobulin (beta 2m). In order to analyze the structural basis of this
                 microglobulin (beta 2m). In order to analyze the structural basis phenomenon, processing and cell surface expression of HLA class I molecules have been investigated in the beta 2m null human melanoma cell line FO-1 transfected with either the human or. transfectant of the FO-1 cell line (designated FO-1H), FO-1 cells transfected with the mouse beta 2m gene (FO-1C) express HLA class I molecules that are processed with grossly altered kinetics and are present on the cell surface at reduced levels. The suboptimal
                I molecules that are processed with grossly altered kinetics and are present on the cell surface at reduced levels. The suboptimal expression of HLA class I heavy chains encoded by FO-1C cells reflects a defect in heavy chain stability since cell surface expression of HLA class I antigens was increased following incubation at 30 degrees C. The increased cell surface expression paralleled accelerated processing of HLA class I heavy chains by FO-1C cells. In contrast, no induction in either cell surface expression or processing of HLA class I heavy chains was observed for the beta 2m-negative FO-1 parent cell line, which remained HLA class I antigen null when cultured at 30 degrees C, or the FO-1H human beta 2m transfectant, which expressed equivalent levels of HLA class I antigens on the cell surface at 37 degrees C and 30 degrees C. Further up-regulation of the temperature-sensitive induction of HLA class I antigen expression was accomplished by treatment of the FO-1C transfectant with interferon-gamma; this latter effect appears to be active at.

Dotent a transcriptional activator at 30 degrees C as it was at 37 degrees C. These results indicate that HLA class I heavy chains expressed by FO-1C cells are subject to temperature-sensitive and cytokine-inducible stabilization that increases their affinity for the structural variant of beta 2m and promotes exocytosis of the HLA class I heterodimer to the cell surface. Furthermore, beta 2m non-conformed MHC class I heavy chains undergo stabilization that is not associated with enhanced cell surface expression, indicating that the exocytosis of putative "empty" HLA class I antigens is a process dependent upon association with beta 2m. Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S. Base Sequence
"Exocytosis: DE, drug effects
"Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: PH, physiology
                    *Exocytosis: DE, drug effects
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: PH, physiology
*Interferon Type II: PD, pharmacology
                       Melanoma
                        Mice
                        Molecular Sequence Data
                          Temperature
                        Transfection
                  Tumor Cells, Cultured: . . . 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (beta
```

```
ANSWER 75 OF 82
                                                                                                MEDITINE
  ANSWER 75 OF 82 MEDINS
. . now feasible in experimental murine systems. These CTL recognize viral peptide sequences of defined length presented in the groove of BHC class I molecules. Effective eradication of large tumour masses requires coadministration of IL-2. In essence, T
 of large tumour masses requires coadministration of IL-2. In essence, T cell immunity against virus induced tumours. . . products. The various steps proposed include: (a) identification of target molecules of choice; (b) identification in these target molecules of MMC allele specific peptide motifs involved in peptide binding to MMC molecules; (c) evaluation of actual binding of such peptides to specific NMC class I molecules; (d) in vitro CTL response induction by such peptides, presented either by highly efficient antigen presenting cells (such as processing defective cells, which carry empty MMC class I molecules) loaded with a single peptide or by dendritic cells, both cell types being capable of primary CTL response induction. . . Check Tags: Animal; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Immunologic Surveillance: IM, immunology Immunotherapy, Adoptive
     Immunologic Surveillance:
Immunolotherapy, Adoptive
*Lymphoma: IM, immunology
Lymphoma: TH, therapy
*Neoplasms: IM, immunology
Neoplasms: TH, therapy
  ANSWER 76 OF 82 MEDLINE
Peptide loading of empty major histocompatibility complex
molecules on RMA-S cells allows the induction of primary cytotoxic T
Implocyte responses.

The antigen processing-defective mutant cell line RMA-S expresses at the cell surface major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I molecules devoid of peptide that can be efficiently loaded with exogenous immunogenic peptides. We now report that viral peptide-loaded RMA-S. . . virus-infected cells. Pre-culture of RMA-S cells at low temperature (22 degrees - 26 degrees C), which increases the amount of empty MHC class I molecules at the cell surface, decreases the peptide concentrations required for the induction of primary CTL responses. Primary peptide-specific CTL responses induced by peptide-loaded RMA-S cells are CD4+ cell- and MHC class II+ cell-independent. CTL response induction is blocked by the presence of anti-CD8 monoclonal antibody during culture. Direct peptide binding studies confirm the efficient loading of empty MHC molecules on RMA-S cells with peptide and show 2.5-fold more peptide bound per RMA-S cell compared to RMA cells. An. . . the difference in primary response induction between RMA and RMA-S cells is related to the CD8 dependence of these responses. MHC class I molecules occupied with irrelevant peptides (a majority present on RMA, largely versions).
     lymphocyte responses.
   occupied with irrelevant peptides (a majority present on RMA, largely absent on RMA-S) may interfere in the interaction of the CD8 molecule with
    relevant MHC/peptide complexes. The results delineate a novel strategy of peptide based in vitro immunization to elicit CD8+ cytotoxic T
  cell responses.
Check Tags: Animal; In Vitro; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Adenoviridae: IM, immunology
Amino Acid Sequence
*Antigens, Viral: CH, chemistry
         Cell Line
   Cytotoxicity, Immunologic
*H-2 Antigens: ME, metabolism
    ANSWER 77 OF 82
                                                                                                  MEDLINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DUPLICATE 10
   Exogenous beta 2-microglobulin is required for antigenic peptide binding to isolated class I major histocompatibility complex
molecules.

Binding of antigenic peptides to purified class I
major histocompatibility complex (MMC) molecules, as measured by
antigen-specific cytolytic T lymphocyte (CTL) degranulation, was found to
occur in the presence of serum but not in its absence. The role of soluble
beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m), a normal component of serum, in
class I-peptide complex formation was therefore
examined. Sera depleted of beta 2m did not support effective
peptide binding to class I, but binding was restored
in the presence of low concentrations of purified human beta 2m.
Sequential incubation of immobilized class I with
human beta 2m first, followed by peptide, resulted in antigenic complex
formation, while reversing the order of pulsing could. . results were
obtained in experiments examining H-2Db, Kb and Kd with appropriate
peptides and CTL. These results demonstrate that mature class
I proteins are not able to directly bind peptide, but that
interaction with exogenous beta 2m results in a structure that will
    molecules.
    I proceins are not able to directly bind peptide, but that interaction with exogenous beta 2m results in a structure that will subsequently bind peptide. Binding of exogenous beta 2m appears to result in "empty" class I molecules, possibly by exchange for endogenous beta 2m, with a concomitant loss of endogenous
     peptide.
  Check Tags: Animal; In Vitro; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.
*Antigen-Antibody Reactions: PH, physiology
Cell Degranulation: IM, immunology
          Cell Line
         H-2 Antigens: ME, metabolism

*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: ME, metabolism
         Mice
           T-Lymphocytes, Cytotoxic: IM, immunology
   **Deta 2-Microglobulin: PD, pharmacology
0 (H-2 Antigens); 0 (H-2K(K) antigen); 0 (H-2k(b) antigen); 0
(Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (beta
2-Microglobulin); 0 (histocompatibility antigen H-2D(b))
  ANSMER 78 OF 82 MEDLINE
Peptide selection by METC class I molecules.
. . . in specific cases, truncations of peptides improves sensitization of target cells, no optimum length for binding to major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class I molecules has been defined. We have now analysed synthetic peptide captured by empty MHC class I molecules of the mutant cell line RMA-S. We found that class I molecules preferentially bound short peptides (nine amino acids) and selectively bound these peptides even when they were a minor component.
. Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Amino Acid Sequence
     ANSWER 78 OF 82
                                                                                                  MEDLINE
```

```
Cell Line
                      Cell Transformation, Neoplastic
                      Epitopes: AN, analysis
Epitopes: IM, immunology
                           *Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
                      Molecular Sequence Data
                     Oligopeptides: CS, chemical synthesis
Oligopeptides: IM, immunology
                      Protein Binding
                 CN
                   0 (Oligopeptides)
                  ANSWER 79 OF 82 MEDLINE
Fine peptide specificity of cytotoxic T lymphocytes directed against
                Fine peptide specificity of cytotoxic T lymphocytes directed against adenovirus-induced tumours and peptide-MHC binding.
. . . mutant peptides were still recognized by an Ad5-specific CTL clone and which deletion mutant peptides still bound to major histocompatibility-complex (MHC) class-I molecules. Binding was analyzed with RMA-S cells that express largely empty and unstable MHC-class-I molecules which are stabilized by peptide binding. We show here that flanking an 8 mer aa sequence, originally described by us as the minimal epitope recognized by CTL, 2 additional aa are important for MHC binding. This leads to the conclusion that this 10-mer peptide is optimal for MHC binding and T-cell recognition. Areas of the peptide primarily involved in binding to MHC or in T-cell recognition
                  primarily involved in binding to MHC or in T-cell recognition are delineated.
                 Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
*Adenoviruses, Human: GE, genetics
Amino Acid Sequence
                     Binding Sites
Cell Line
                  *Cell Transformation, Neoplastic
Chromosome Deletion
                   *Cytotoxicity, Immunologic
                  *Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: GE, genetics
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: GE, genetics
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
                Molecular Sequence Data
Peptides: CS, Chemical synthesis
*Peptides: IM, immunology
*T-Lymphocytes, Cytotoxic: IM, immunology
0 (H-2 Antigens); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I); 0 (Peptides)
                      Molecular Sequence Data
CN
                  ANSWER 80 OF 82
                                                                                         MEDLINE
                  purified soluble class I MHC molecules.
T lymphocytes expressing all many molecules.
                  Excess beta 2 microglobulin promoting functional peptide association with
               Excess beta 2 microglobulin promoting functional peptide association with purified soluble class I MMC molecules.

T lymphocytes expressing alpha beta receptors recognize antigenic peptide fragments bound to major histocompatibility complex class I or class II molecules present on the surface membranes of other cells. Peptide fragments are present in the two available HLA crystal structures and recent data indicate that peptide is required for the stable folding of the class I heavy chain and maintenance of its association with the class I light chain, beta 2-microglobulin (beta 2m), at physiological temperature. To explain how the exogenous peptide used to create targets for cytotoxic cells bearing CD8 antigen could associate with apparently peptide-filled extracellular class I molecules, we hypothesized that stable binding of exogenous peptide to mature class I molecules reflects either the replacement of previously bound peptide during the well documented beta 2m exchange process or the loading of 'empty' class I heavy chains dependent on the availability of excess beta 2m. In either case, free beta 2m should enhance peptide/class I binding. Using either isolated soluble class I molecules or living cells, we show here that free purified beta 2m markedly augments the generation of antigenic complexes capable.

Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
                  Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't Cell-Free System
                  Gene Products, env: ME, metabolism
HIV Envelope Protein gp160
*HLA Antigens: ME, metabolism
Hybridomas: ME, metabolism
               ANSWER 81 OF 82 MEDLINE
Direct binding of peptide to empty MHC class
I molecules on intact cells and in vitro.
MHC class I molecules devoid of peptide are
expressed on the cell surface of the mouse mutant lymphoma cell line RMA-S
upon culture at reduced temperature. Empty class
I molecules are thermolabile at the cell surface and in detergent
lysates, but can be stabilized by the addition of presentable peptide;
peptide binding appears to be a rapid process. Furthermore, class
I molecules on the surface of RMA-S (H-2b haplotype) cells
cultured at 26 degrees C can efficiently and specifically bind iodinated.
. cells (RMA) cultured at 26 degrees C. These experiments underscore
the role for peptide in maintenance of the structure of class
I molecules and, more importantly, provide two assay systems to
study the interactions of peptides with MHC class
I molecules independent of the availability of T cells that
recognize a particular peptide-MHC class I
complex.
                                                                                         MEDLINE
                  complex.
Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't
Cell Line
                        Cell Membrane: IM, immunology
                      Electrophoresis, Polyacrylamide Gel
H-2 Antigens: IM, immunology
*Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IM, immunology
                        Histocompatibility Antigens Class I: IP, isolation & purification
Immunoenzyme Techniques
                       Mice
                      Propertides: CS, chemical synthesis
Protein Binding
) (H-2 Antigens); 0 (Histocompatibility Antigens Class I
                   ); 0 (Peptides)
```

```
ΤI
                  Rmnty MHC class I molecules come
                   Major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I
AB
                   molecules present antigen by transporting peptides from intracellularly degraded proteins to the cell surface for scrutiny by cytotoxic T cells.
                  degraded process to the cell surface for setting by type of the series assembly and intracellular transport of MHC class I molecules, but it is not clear whether class I molecules can ever assemble in the absence of peptide. We report here that culture of the murine lymphoma mutant cell. . . exposure to specific peptides known to interact with H-2KD or Db. Our findings suggest that, in
                   the absence of peptides, class I molecules can assemble but are unstable at body temperature. The induction of such molecules at reduced temperature opens new ways to analyse the nature of
                                  class I peptide interactions at the cell
                     surface.
                   Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, Non-P.H.S.
                     Antigen-Presenting Cells: IM, immunology
Biological Transport
                        Cell Membrane: IM, immunology
                      H-2 Antigens: IM, immunology
                     *H-2 Antigens:.
=> dis his
                    (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:52:53 ON 16 APR 2002)
                  FILE 'MEDLINE, CAPLUS, EMBASE, BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 12:53:02 ON 16 APR 2002 41486 S (MHC AND (CLASS (1N) I)) 374 S L1 AND EMPTY 106 S L2 AND (SUPPORT OR MATRIX OR BEAD)
L3
                                      82 DUP REM L3 (24 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

24364 S LUXEMBURG A?/AU OR JACKSON M?/AU OR PETER ?/AU

7162 S LUXEMBURG A?/AU OR JACKSON M?/AU OR PETER P?/AU

8 S L6 AND (MHC AND EMPTY)

5 DUP REM L7 (3 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
L5
=> dup rem 19
PROCESSING COMPLETED POR L9
1.10 2 DUP REM L9 (3 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
L10 ANSWER 1 OF 2 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                                                             1998:490904 BIOSIS
PREV199800490904
                                                                             PREV199800490904
Secondary structure composition and pH-dependent conformational changes of soluble recombinant HLA-DM.
Busch, Robert (1); Reich, Ziv; Zaller, Dennis M.; Sloan, Victor; Mellins, Blizabeth D.
(1) Dep. Pediatr., Stanford Univ. Med. Cent., 300 Pasteur Dr., Stanford, CA 94305-5208 USA Journal of Biological Chemistry, (Oct. 16, 1998) Vol. 273, No. 42, pp. 27557-27564.
ISSN: 0021-9258.
Article
AUTHOR (S) :
CORPORATE SOURCE:
SOURCE:
               INSIN: 0021-9258.

IMENT TYPE: Article

GUAGE: English

HLA-DM catalyzes the release of invariant chain fragments from newly synthesized major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II molecules, stabilizes empty class II molecules, and edits class II-associated peptides by preferentially releasing those that are loosely bound. The ability of HLA-DM to carry out these functions in vitro is pH dependent, with an optimum at pH 4.5-5.5 and poor activity at pH 7. The structural basis for these properties of HLA-DM is unknown. Sequence homology suggests that HU-DM resembles classical, peptide-binding MHC class II molecules. In this study, we examined whether HLA-DM has a secondary structure composition consistent with an MHC fold and whether HLA-DM changes conformation between pH 5 and pH 7. Far-UV circular dichroism (CD) spectra of recombinant soluble HLA-DM (SDM) indicate that HLA-DM belongs to the alpha/beta class of proteins and structurally resembles both MHC class I and class II molecules. The CD peak around 198 nm increases upon going from neutral to endosomal pH and drops sharply upon denaturation below pH 3.5, distinguishing at least three states of sDM. the denatured state and two highly similar folded states. Fluorescence emission spectra show a slight blue-shift and a apprx20% drop in intensity at pH 5 compared with pH 7. Unfolding experiments using guanidinium chloride show that the stability of sDM is somewhat reduced but not lost at pH 5. These results indicate that sDM undergoes a pH-dependent conformational change between neutral and endosomal pH. The change seems to involve both hydrogen bonding patterns and the hydrophobic core of sDM and may contribute to the pH dependence of DM activity.

HLA-DM catalyzes the release of invariant chain fragments from newly synthesized major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II molecules, stabilizes empty class II molecules, and edits class II molecules, stabilizes empty class II molecules. In this study, we examined whether HLA-DM has a secondary structure 
 DOCUMENT TYPE:
  LANGUAGE:
 AB
                     to the alpha/beta class of proteins and structurally resembles both MHC class I and class II molecules.
The CD peak around 198 nm increases upon going from neutral to endosomal pH and drops sharply upon. . .
                                CB, purification method; far-UV circular dichroism spectroscopy: analytical method, spectroscopic techniques: CB; fluorescence spectroscopy: analytical method, spectroscopic techniques: CB; glycine-coupled CNBr-Sepharose column: laboratory equipment; immunoaffinity chromatography: Recombinant Protein Protocols, purification method, affinity chromatography; Aviv 62DS spectropolarimeter: laboratory equipment; Hitachi F-4010
                                  spectrofluorimeter:.
```

```
=> dis 110 2 ibib abs kwic
 <-----User Break-----
=> dis 110 1-2 ibib abs kwic
L10 ANSWER 1 OF 2 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:490904 BIOSIS
DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV199800490904
                                                                                                      PREV199800490904
Secondary structure composition and pH-dependent conformational changes of soluble recombinant HLA-DM.
Busch, Robert (1); Reich, Ziv; Zaller, Dennis M.; Sloan, Victor; Mellins, Elizabeth D.
(1) Dep. Pediatr., Stanford Univ. Med. Cent., 300 Pasteur Dr., Stanford, CA 94305-5208 USA Journal of Biological Chemistry, (Oct. 16, 1998) Vol. 273, No. 42, pp. 27557-27564.
ISSN: 0021-9258.
Article
TITLE:
AUTHOR (S):
CORPORATE SOURCE:
SOURCE:
                  ISSN: 0021-9258.

UNENT TYPE: Article

GUAGE: English

HLA-DM catalyzes the release of invariant chain fragments from newly synthesized major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class II molecules, stabilizes empty class II molecules, and edits class II-associated peptides by preferentially releasing those that are loosely bound. The ability of HLA-DM to carry out these functions in vitro is pH dependent, with an optimum at pH 4.5-5.5 and poor activity at pH 7. The structural basis for these properties of HLA-DM is unknown. Sequence homology suggests that HU-DM resembles classical, peptide-binding MMC class II molecules. In this study, we examined whether HLA-DM has a secondary structure composition consistent with an MMC fold and whether HLA-DM changes conformation between pH 5 and pH 7. Far-UV circular dichroism (CD) spectra of recombinant soluble HLA-DM (sDM) indicate that HLA-DM belongs to the alpha/beta class of proteins and structurally resembles both MMC class I and class II molecules. The CD peak around 198 nm increases upon going from neutral to endosomal pH and drops sharply upon denaturation below pH 3.5, distinguishing at least three states of sDM. the denatured state and two highly similar folded states. Fluorescence emission spectra show a slight blue-shift and a apprx20% drop in intensity at pH 5 compared with pH 7. Unfolding experiments using guanidinium chloride show that the stability of sDM is somewhat reduced but not lost at pH 5. These results indicate that sDM undergoes a pH-dependent conformational change between neutral and endosomal pH. The change seems to involve both hydrogen bonding patterns and the hydrophobic core of sDM and may contribute to the pH dependence of DM activity.

HLA-DM catalyzes the release of invariant chain fragments from newly synthesized major histocompatibility complex (MMC) class II molecules. In this study, we examined whether HLA-DM has a secondary structure composition consistent with an MMC fold and whether HLA-DM changes conformation between pH 5 and pH 7. Fa
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                                                                                                        Article
                                                                                                        English
 LANGUAGE:
                                       CB, purification method; far-UV circular dichroism spectroscopy: analytical method, spectroscopic techniques: CB; fluorescence spectroscopy: analytical method, spectroscopic techniques: CB; glycine-coupled CNBr-Sepharose column: laboratory equipment; immunoaffinity chromatography: Recombinant Protein Protocols, purification method, affinity chromatography; Aviv 62DS spectropolarimeter: laboratory equipment; Hitachi F-4010 spectropolarimeter:
                                          spectrofluorimeter:.
L10 ANSWER 2 OF 2
                                                                                                                       MEDLINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DUPLICATE 1
 ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                                                                                        93389134
                                                                                                                                                                           MEDLINE
 DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                                                                                                                                               PubMed ID: 8397250
TITLE:
                                                                                                       High occupancy binding of antigenic peptides to purified, immunoadsorbed H-2Db beta 2m molecules.
                                                                                                       Burshtyn D N; Barber B H
Department of Immunology, University of Toronto, Cana
JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, (1993 Sep 15) 151 (6) 3070-81.
Journal code: IFB; 2985117R. ISSN: 0022-1767.
United States
AUTHOR:
CORPORATE SOURCE:
SOURCE:
PUB. COUNTRY:
                                                                                                         Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
 LANGUAGE:
                                                                                                       Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals 199310
                                                                                                           English
 FILE SEGMENT:
 ENTRY MONTH:
                                                                                                        Entered STN: 19931105
ENTRY DATE:
                                                                                                       Last Updated on STN: 19970203
Entered Medline: 19931020
                     Last Updated on STN: 19970203
Entered Medline: 19931020
In an effort to examine the peptide binding properties of purified class I MHC molecules, we have developed a solid phase, radiolabeled peptide binding assay based on the use of H-2Db molecules bound to agarose beads via heavy chain-specific mAb.
Using purified Db beta 2m, recovered from RMA-S cells and bound to immunoadsorbent beads through either alpha 1 or alpha 3 region specific antibodies, complete occupancy of these molecules could be achieved with 1251-Y366-374 influenza nucleoprotein peptide (Kd 10(-7) M). Approximately 124 of the Db beta 2m dimers recovered from MAA cells could be occupied by this influenza nucleoprotein peptide under the same conditions. When free Db heavy chains were isolated from beta 2m negative RIE.Db cells by bead-bound alpha 3-region specific antibody (28-14-8S) and were incubated with human beta 2m, high affinity (Kd 10(-8) M) binding sites were created for the 1251-Y367-374 influenza nucleoprotein peptide. In addition to demonstrating that a significant fraction of the heavy chains present in RIE.Db cells are in a beta 2m-reactive form, the RIE.Db cells provide an alternate approach to that of RMA-S derived Db beta 2m empties for the creation of homogeneous complexes of Db, beta 2m, and antigenic peptide. We anticipate that these bead-bound empty and defined peptide-class I Complexes may be useful in the further study of class I MCC molecules. We have developed a
                          In an effort to examine the peptide binding properties of purified class I MHC molecules, we have developed a
```

solid phase, radiolabeled peptide binding assay based on the use of H-2Db molecules bound to agarose beads via heavy chain-specific mAb. Using purified Db beta 2m, recovered from RMA-S cells and bound to immunoadsorbent beads through either alpha 1 or alpha 3 region specific antibodies, complete occupancy of these molecules could be achieved with 1251-7366-374. . . nucleoprotein peptide under the same conditions. When free Db heavy chains were isolated from beta 2m negative R1E.Db cells by bead-bound alpha 3-region specific antibody (28-14-8S) and were incubated with human beta 2m, high affinity (Kd 10(-8) M) binding sites were. . . in a beta 2m-reactive form, the R1E.Db cells provide an alternate approach to that of RMA-S derived Db beta 2m empties for the creation of homogeneous complexes of Db, beta 2m, and antigenic peptide. We anticipate that these bead-bound empty and defined peptide-class I complexes may be useful in the further study of class I MHC target structure formation and recognition. solid phase, radiolabeled peptide binding assay based on the use of H-2Db

## e> dis his

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:52:53 ON 16 APR 2002)

PILE 'MEDLINE, CAPLUS, EMBASE, BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 12:53:02 ON 16 APR 2002
41486 S (MHC AND (CLASS (1N) I))
374 S L1 AND EMPTY
106 S L2 AND (SUPPORT OR MATRIX OR BEAD)
82 DUP REM L3 (24 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
24364 S LUXEMBURG A?/AU OR JACKSON M?/AU OR PETER ?/AU
7162 S LUXEMBURG A?/AU OR JACKSON M?/AU OR PETER P?/AU
8 S L6 AND (MHC AND EMPTY)
5 DUP REM L7 (3 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
5 S L2 AND (BEAD OR SEPHAROSE)
2 DUP REM L9 (3 DUPLICATES REMOVED) L1 L2 L3 L4 L5 L6 L7 L8 L9 2 DUP REM L9 (3 DUPLICATES REMOVED) L10 => end
ALL L# QUERIES AND ANSWER SETS ARE DELETED AT LOGOFF
LOGOFF? (Y)/N/HOLD:y
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SING SINCE FILE ENTRY TOTAL SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 82.40 82.61 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL

-4.34

-4.34

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 13:09:26 ON 16 APR 2002